

Bank SinoPac and Subsidiaries

**Consolidated Financial Statements for the
Six Months Ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 and
Independent Auditors' Report**

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

The Board of Directors and Shareholder
Bank SinoPac

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Bank SinoPac and its subsidiaries (collectively referred to as the Group), which comprise the consolidated balance sheets as of June 30, 2018, December 31, 2017 and June 30, 2017, and the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income for the three months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, and changes in equity and cash flows for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, and the notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the Group as of June 30, 2018, December 31, 2017 and June 30, 2017, and its consolidated financial performance for the three months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, and their consolidated financial performance and cash flows for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 in conformity with the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Public Banks, Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Securities Issuers, the guidelines issued by the authority, and International Accounting Standard 34 "Interim Financial Reporting" endorsed and issued into effect by the Financial Supervisory Commission of the Republic of China.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audits in accordance with Regulations Governing Auditing and Attestation of Financial Statements of Financial Institutions by Certified Public Accountants and auditing standards generally accepted in the Republic of China. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with The Norm of Professional Ethics for Certified Public Accountant of the Republic of China, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements for the six months ended June 30, 2018. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

Key audit matters for the Group's consolidated financial statements for the six months ended June 30, 2018 are stated as follows:

Estimated Impairment of Loans, Components of Unused Commitment and Receivables

As detailed in Note 5 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements, to assess collectively and the estimated impairment of loans, components of unused commitment and receivables, management makes judgments on assumptions of probability of default and loss given default are based on historical experience, current market situation and forward-looking information. Assessing the evidences which would result in default and credit impairment, whether the credit risk has increased significantly since the original recognition (including the adoption of forward-looking factors) and the methodology and assumptions used for estimating objective evidence of impairment and the amount and timing of future cash flows are critical judgments and estimates; therefore, the provision of the estimated impairment of loans, components of unused commitment and receivables is identified as a key audit matter for the six months ended June 30, 2018.

Refer to Notes 4, 5 and 49 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements for the relevant accounting policies, judgments for estimations, estimate uncertainty and other related disclosures of the estimated impairment of loans, components of unused commitment and receivables.

Our key audit procedures performed in respect of the above area included the following:

We understood and assessed management's methodology, assumptions and inputs used in the impairment model to verify whether they appropriately reflected the actual outcome. We assessed the rationality and consistency of the probability of default, the estimation of forward-looking factors and loss given default, etc. used in estimating expected future cash flows including the sale of collateral or other credit enhancement and recovery time. We performed sampling on loans, components of unused commitment and receivables to verify their completeness and calculation accuracy. Finally, we considered related guidelines issued by the authorities and examined whether the provision of the impairment for loans, the parts of unused commitment and receivables complied with the related regulation.

Impairment of Goodwill

As detailed in Note 5 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements, in determining the impairment of goodwill, management estimates the future cash flows expected to arise from the cash-generating unit and decides on a discount rate for calculating the present value of these cash flows to evaluate the fair value of the cash-generating units which have been allocated to goodwill. The inputs, assumptions and expected growth rate used for estimating the expected future cash flows and used in the impairment model are critical judgments and estimates; therefore, the impairment of goodwill is identified as a key audit matter for the six months ended June 30, 2018.

Refer to Notes 4, 5 and 21 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements for the relevant accounting policies, judgments for estimations, estimation uncertainty and other related disclosures of the impairment of goodwill.

Our key audit procedures performed in respect of the above area included the following:

The audit procedures we performed in response to the key audit matter including accessing possibility of impairment. If any impairment indication exists, the recoverable amount of the goodwill is estimated.

Other Matter

We have also audited the parent company only financial statements of Bank SinoPac as of and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 on which we have issued an unmodified opinion.

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Consolidated Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Public Banks, Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Securities Issuers, the guidelines issued by the authority, and International Accounting Standard 34 “Interim Financial Reporting” endorsed and issued into effect by the Financial Supervisory Commission of the Republic of China, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Group’s ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance, including the audit committee, are responsible for overseeing the Group’s financial reporting process.

Auditors’ Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors’ report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the Republic of China will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the Republic of China, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

1. Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
2. Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group’s internal control.
3. Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
4. Conclude on the appropriateness of management’s use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group’s ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditors’ report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditors’ report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.

5. Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
6. Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditors' report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

The engagement partners on the audit resulting in this independent auditors' report are Yi-Chun Wu and Cheng-Hung Kuo.

Deloitte & Touche
Taipei, Taiwan
Republic of China

August 15, 2018

The accompanying consolidated financial statements are intended only to present the consolidated financial position, financial performance and cash flows in accordance with accounting principles and practices generally accepted in the Republic of China and not those of any other jurisdictions. The standards, procedures and practices to audit such consolidated financial statements are those generally applied in the Republic of China.

For the convenience of readers, the independent auditors' report and the accompanying consolidated financial statements have been translated into English from the original Chinese version prepared and used in the Republic of China. If there is any conflict between the English version and the original Chinese version or any difference in the interpretation of the two versions, the Chinese-language independent auditors' report and consolidated financial statements shall prevail.

BANK SINOPAC AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

| ASSETS | June 30, 2018 | | December 31, 2017 | | June 30, 2017 | |
|---|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------|------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, NET (Notes 4, 6 and 45) | \$ 20,850,752 | 2 | \$ 24,285,350 | 2 | \$ 27,885,814 | 2 |
| DUE FROM THE CENTRAL BANK AND CALL LOANS TO OTHER BANKS, NET (Notes 7 and 45) | 81,325,798 | 6 | 95,212,951 | 7 | 114,112,235 | 8 |
| FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS (Notes 3, 4, 8 and 45) | 64,529,763 | 4 | 70,614,543 | 5 | 60,362,827 | 4 |
| FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (Notes 3, 4, 9 and 45) | 233,722,318 | 16 | - | - | - | - |
| INVESTMENTS IN DEBT INSTRUMENTS MEASURED AT AMORTIZED COST (Notes 3, 4, 10 and 46) | 78,412,932 | 5 | - | - | - | - |
| SECURITIES PURCHASED UNDER AGREEMENTS TO RESELL (Notes 4, 12 and 45) | 22,312,476 | 2 | 23,553,031 | 2 | 7,022,718 | - |
| RECEIVABLES, NET (Notes 4, 5, 13, 45, 46 and 53) | 46,495,446 | 3 | 43,554,742 | 3 | 40,239,729 | 3 |
| CURRENT TAX ASSETS (Notes 4, 32 and 45) | 1,390,775 | - | 1,411,200 | - | 1,349,041 | - |
| DISCOUNTS AND LOANS, NET (Notes 4, 5, 14, 45 and 46) | 877,615,359 | 60 | 865,990,024 | 60 | 912,212,307 | 61 |
| AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE FINANCIAL ASSETS, NET (Notes 4, 15, 16, 45, 46 and 51) | - | - | 227,095,308 | 16 | 239,648,635 | 16 |
| HELD-TO-MATURITY FINANCIAL ASSETS (Notes 4, 16, 46 and 51) | - | - | 56,607,945 | 4 | 68,871,527 | 4 |
| INVESTMENT ACCOUNTED FOR USING THE EQUITY METHOD (Notes 4 and 17) | - | - | - | - | 48,286 | - |
| OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS, NET (Notes 4, 18, 45 and 46) | 11,368,052 | 1 | 7,253,176 | - | 13,506,808 | 1 |
| PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET (Notes 4, 19 and 45) | 9,285,823 | 1 | 8,977,002 | 1 | 9,088,608 | 1 |
| INVESTMENT PROPERTY, NET (Notes 4 and 20) | 1,220,251 | - | 1,207,472 | - | 1,219,658 | - |
| INTANGIBLE ASSETS, NET (Notes 4, 5, 21 and 45) | 1,318,051 | - | 1,326,360 | - | 1,807,223 | - |
| DEFERRED TAX ASSETS (Notes 3, 4 and 32) | 1,567,856 | - | 1,740,819 | - | 2,429,159 | - |
| OTHER ASSETS, NET (Notes 4, 22 and 45) | <u>4,836,887</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>4,378,478</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>3,988,406</u> | <u>-</u> |
| TOTAL | <u>\$ 1,456,252,539</u> | <u>100</u> | <u>\$ 1,433,208,401</u> | <u>100</u> | <u>\$ 1,503,792,981</u> | <u>100</u> |
| LIABILITIES AND EQUITY | | | | | | |
| DEPOSITS FROM THE CENTRAL BANK AND BANKS (Notes 23 and 45) | \$ 53,634,753 | 4 | \$ 29,620,926 | 2 | \$ 36,038,227 | 3 |
| FINANCIAL LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS (Notes 3, 8 and 45) | 22,376,276 | 1 | 20,313,456 | 1 | 14,067,616 | 1 |
| DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL LIABILITIES FOR HEDGING (Notes 4 and 11) | - | - | - | - | 13,540 | - |
| SECURITIES SOLD UNDER AGREEMENTS TO REPURCHASE (Notes 4, 8, 9, 10, 12, 15, 16, 24 and 45) | 28,570,603 | 2 | 26,178,808 | 2 | 27,795,979 | 2 |
| PAYABLES (Notes 25, 30, 41 and 45) | 23,348,996 | 2 | 16,576,461 | 1 | 15,787,777 | 1 |
| CURRENT TAX LIABILITIES (Notes 4, 32 and 45) | 485,489 | - | 551,657 | - | 506,278 | - |
| DEPOSITS AND REMITTANCES (Notes 26 and 45) | 1,142,853,858 | 78 | 1,154,487,183 | 81 | 1,221,966,212 | 81 |
| BANK DEBENTURES (Notes 4, 27 and 45) | 39,720,764 | 3 | 39,569,669 | 3 | 45,569,763 | 3 |
| OTHER FINANCIAL LIABILITIES (Notes 28 and 45) | 13,328,168 | 1 | 12,256,417 | 1 | 14,864,803 | 1 |
| PROVISIONS (Notes 3, 4, 29 and 30) | 2,882,901 | - | 2,710,860 | - | 2,772,441 | - |
| DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES (Notes 4 and 32) | 819,893 | - | 747,389 | - | 933,060 | - |
| OTHER LIABILITIES (Notes 31 and 45) | <u>3,605,611</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>5,193,246</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>1,893,381</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Total liabilities | <u>1,331,627,312</u> | <u>91</u> | <u>1,308,206,072</u> | <u>91</u> | <u>1,382,209,077</u> | <u>92</u> |
| EQUITY | | | | | | |
| Share capital | | | | | | |
| Common shares | 86,061,159 | 6 | 86,061,159 | 6 | 83,954,571 | 6 |
| Reserve for capitalization | - | - | - | - | 2,106,588 | - |
| Total share capital | <u>86,061,159</u> | <u>6</u> | <u>86,061,159</u> | <u>6</u> | <u>86,061,159</u> | <u>6</u> |
| Capital surplus | | | | | | |
| Additional paid-in capital in excess of par | 4,001,872 | - | 4,001,872 | - | 4,001,872 | - |
| Capital surplus from business combination | 8,076,524 | 1 | 8,076,524 | 1 | 8,076,524 | 1 |
| Others | <u>69,244</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>69,244</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>69,244</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Total capital surplus | <u>12,147,640</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>12,147,640</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>12,147,640</u> | <u>1</u> |
| Retained earnings | | | | | | |
| Legal reserve | 21,049,419 | 2 | 18,712,695 | 1 | 18,712,695 | 1 |
| Special reserve | 505,700 | - | 457,565 | - | 457,565 | - |
| Unappropriated earnings | <u>4,461,664</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>7,789,078</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>4,473,672</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Total retained earnings | <u>26,016,783</u> | <u>2</u> | <u>26,959,338</u> | <u>2</u> | <u>23,643,932</u> | <u>1</u> |
| Other equity | <u>399,645</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>(165,808)</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>(268,827)</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Total equity | <u>124,625,227</u> | <u>9</u> | <u>125,002,329</u> | <u>9</u> | <u>121,583,904</u> | <u>8</u> |
| TOTAL | <u>\$ 1,456,252,539</u> | <u>100</u> | <u>\$ 1,433,208,401</u> | <u>100</u> | <u>\$ 1,503,792,981</u> | <u>100</u> |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

BANK SINOPAC AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, Except Earnings Per Share)

| | For the Three Months Ended June 30 | | | | For the Six Months Ended June 30 | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|------|--------------|------|----------------------------------|------|---------------|------|
| | 2018 | | 2017 | | 2018 | | 2017 | |
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| INTEREST REVENUE | \$ 6,646,583 | 104 | \$ 6,377,005 | 101 | \$ 12,958,119 | 106 | \$ 12,656,470 | 102 |
| INTEREST EXPENSE | (2,952,035) | (46) | (2,597,056) | (41) | (5,655,150) | (46) | (5,202,355) | (42) |
| NET INTEREST (Notes 4, 34 and 45) | 3,694,548 | 58 | 3,779,949 | 60 | 7,302,969 | 60 | 7,454,115 | 60 |
| NET REVENUES OTHER THAN INTEREST (Note 4) | | | | | | | | |
| Commission and fee revenues, net (Notes 35 and 45) | 1,298,931 | 20 | 1,209,994 | 19 | 2,883,008 | 23 | 2,622,839 | 21 |
| Gains on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss (Notes 36 and 45) | 547,595 | 8 | 895,298 | 14 | 924,490 | 8 | 1,370,203 | 11 |
| Realized gains on available-for-sale financial assets (Notes 37 and 45) | - | - | 2,095 | - | - | - | 4,143 | - |
| Realized gains on financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (Note 38) | 69,371 | 1 | - | - | 65,718 | - | - | - |
| Foreign exchange gains, net | 770,728 | 12 | 362,217 | 6 | 988,859 | 8 | 783,972 | 6 |
| Impairment loss on assets (Notes 5 and 39) | (13,272) | - | (79,524) | (1) | (12,097) | - | (57,679) | - |
| Share of losses of associates (Note 17) | - | - | (1,532) | - | - | - | (3,199) | - |
| Other noninterest net revenues (Notes 40 and 45) | 51,704 | 1 | 144,789 | 2 | 95,682 | 1 | 201,155 | 2 |
| Total net revenues other than interest | 2,725,057 | 42 | 2,533,337 | 40 | 4,945,660 | 40 | 4,921,434 | 40 |
| TOTAL NET REVENUES | 6,419,605 | 100 | 6,313,286 | 100 | 12,248,629 | 100 | 12,375,549 | 100 |
| ALLOWANCE FOR DOUBTFUL ACCOUNTS AND GUARANTEES (Notes 4, 5, 6, 7, 13, 14, 18, 22 and 29) | (102,140) | (2) | (306,160) | (5) | (69,042) | (1) | (202,839) | (2) |
| OPERATING EXPENSES | | | | | | | | |
| Employee benefits (Notes 4, 29, 41 and 45) | (2,009,320) | (31) | (2,130,150) | (34) | (4,041,091) | (33) | (4,285,959) | (35) |
| Depreciation and amortization (Notes 4 and 42) | (152,390) | (3) | (171,994) | (3) | (301,364) | (2) | (349,305) | (3) |
| Others (Notes 43 and 45) | (1,108,819) | (17) | (1,162,839) | (18) | (2,207,824) | (18) | (2,285,262) | (18) |
| Total operating expenses | (3,270,529) | (51) | (3,464,983) | (55) | (6,550,279) | (53) | (6,920,526) | (56) |
| INCOME BEFORE INCOME TAX | 3,046,936 | 47 | 2,542,143 | 40 | 5,629,308 | 46 | 5,252,184 | 42 |
| INCOME TAX EXPENSE (Notes 4 and 32) | (395,754) | (6) | (373,112) | (6) | (851,160) | (7) | (778,512) | (6) |
| NET INCOME | 2,651,182 | 41 | 2,169,031 | 34 | 4,778,148 | 39 | 4,473,672 | 36 |

(Continued)

BANK SINOPAC AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, Except Earnings Per Share)

| | For the Three Months Ended June 30 | | | | For the Six Months Ended June 30 | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|----|--------------|----|----------------------------------|-----|--------------|-----|
| | 2018 | | 2017 | | 2018 | | 2017 | |
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS) | | | | | | | | |
| Items that may not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss: | | | | | | | | |
| Revaluation gains (losses) on investments in equity instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income | \$ 6,533 | - | \$ - | - | \$ (41,129) | - | \$ - | - |
| Change in fair value of financial liability attributable to changes in the credit risk of liabilities | 11,917 | - | 9,889 | - | 16,950 | - | 9,889 | - |
| Income tax relating to items that may not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss (Notes 4 and 32) | (7,497) | - | - | - | (3,305) | - | - | - |
| Items that may not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss | 10,953 | - | 9,889 | - | (27,484) | - | 9,889 | - |
| Items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss | | | | | | | | |
| Exchange differences on translating foreign operations | 30,795 | - | 54,767 | 1 | (222,971) | (2) | (1,076,285) | (9) |
| Unrealized gains on available-for-sale financial assets | - | - | 372,045 | 6 | - | - | 776,996 | 6 |
| Losses from investments in debt instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income | (21,405) | - | - | - | (109,002) | (1) | - | - |
| Income tax relating to items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss (Notes 4 and 32) | (9,215) | - | (12,901) | - | 40,756 | - | 177,727 | 2 |
| Items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss | 175 | - | 413,911 | 7 | (291,217) | (3) | (121,562) | (1) |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) for the period, net of income tax | 11,128 | - | 423,800 | 7 | (318,701) | (3) | (111,673) | (1) |
| TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE PERIOD | \$ 2,662,310 | 41 | \$ 2,592,831 | 41 | \$ 4,459,447 | 36 | \$ 4,361,999 | 35 |
| EARNINGS PER SHARE (Note 44) | | | | | | | | |
| Basic | \$0.31 | | \$0.25 | | \$0.56 | | \$0.52 | |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

(Concluded)

BANK SINOPAC AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY
(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

| | | | | | | | | | Other Equity (Note 33) | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|--|--|---|--|---------------------|-----------------------|
| | Share Capital (Note 33) | | | Capital Surplus (Note 33) | Retained Earnings (Notes 4 and 33) | | | | Exchange Differences on Translating Foreign Operations | Unrealized Gains (Losses) on Available-for- sale Financial Assets | Unrealized Gains (Losses) on Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income | Changes in the Fair Value Attributable to Changes in the Credit Risk of Financial Liabilities Designated as at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss | Total | Total Equity |
| | Common Shares | Reserve for Capitalization | Total | | Legal Reserve | Special Reserve | Unappropriated Earnings | Total | | | | | | |
| BALANCE AT JANUARY 1, 2017 | \$ 83,954,571 | \$ - | \$ 83,954,571 | \$ 12,147,640 | \$ 16,656,395 | \$ 266,120 | \$ 6,854,333 | \$ 23,776,848 | \$ 651,532 | \$ (808,686) | \$ - | \$ - | \$ (157,154) | \$ 119,721,905 |
| Appropriation and distribution of retained earnings generated in 2016 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Legal reserve | - | - | - | - | 2,056,300 | - | (2,056,300) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Special reserve | - | - | - | - | - | 191,445 | (191,445) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash dividends - common stock | - | - | - | - | - | - | (2,500,000) | (2,500,000) | - | - | - | - | - | (2,500,000) |
| Stock dividends - common stock | - | 2,106,588 | 2,106,588 | - | - | - | (2,106,588) | (2,106,588) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net profit for the six months ended June 30, 2017 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,473,672 | 4,473,672 | - | - | - | - | - | 4,473,672 |
| Other comprehensive (loss) income for the six months ended June 30, 2017, net of income tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (893,317) | 771,755 | - | 9,889 | (111,673) | (111,673) |
| Total comprehensive (loss) income for the six months ended June 30, 2017 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,473,672 | 4,473,672 | (893,317) | 771,755 | - | 9,889 | (111,673) | 4,361,999 |
| BALANCE AT JUNE 30, 2017 | <u>\$ 83,954,571</u> | <u>\$ 2,106,588</u> | <u>\$ 86,061,159</u> | <u>\$ 12,147,640</u> | <u>\$ 18,712,695</u> | <u>\$ 457,565</u> | <u>\$ 4,473,672</u> | <u>\$ 23,643,932</u> | <u>\$ (241,785)</u> | <u>\$ (36,931)</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 9,889</u> | <u>\$ (268,827)</u> | <u>\$ 121,583,904</u> |
| BALANCE AT JANUARY 1, 2018 | \$ 86,061,159 | \$ - | \$ 86,061,159 | \$ 12,147,640 | \$ 18,712,695 | \$ 457,565 | \$ 7,789,078 | \$ 26,959,338 | \$ (9,348) | \$ (136,290) | \$ - | \$ (20,170) | \$ (165,808) | \$ 125,002,329 |
| Effect of retrospective application and retrospective restatement | - | - | - | - | - | - | (326,627) | (326,627) | - | 136,290 | 758,007 | - | 894,297 | 567,670 |
| BALANCE AT JANUARY 1, 2018 AS RESTATED | 86,061,159 | - | 86,061,159 | 12,147,640 | 18,712,695 | 457,565 | 7,462,451 | 26,632,711 | (9,348) | - | 758,007 | (20,170) | 728,489 | 125,569,999 |
| Appropriation and distribution of retained earnings generated in 2017 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Legal reserve | - | - | - | - | 2,336,724 | - | (2,336,724) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Special revenue | - | - | - | - | - | 48,135 | (48,135) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash dividend - common stock | - | - | - | - | - | - | (5,404,219) | (5,404,219) | - | - | - | - | - | (5,404,219) |
| Net profit for the six months ended June 30, 2018 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,778,148 | 4,778,148 | - | - | - | - | - | 4,778,148 |
| Other comprehensive (loss) income for the six months ended June 30, 2018, net of income tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10,143 | 10,143 | (177,741) | - | (168,053) | 16,950 | (328,844) | (318,701) |
| Total comprehensive (loss) income for the six months ended June 30, 2018 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,788,291 | 4,788,291 | (177,741) | - | (168,053) | 16,950 | (328,844) | 4,459,447 |
| BALANCE AT JUNE 30, 2018 | <u>\$ 86,061,159</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 86,061,159</u> | <u>\$ 12,147,640</u> | <u>\$ 21,049,419</u> | <u>\$ 505,700</u> | <u>\$ 4,461,664</u> | <u>\$ 26,016,783</u> | <u>\$ (187,089)</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 589,954</u> | <u>\$ (3,220)</u> | <u>\$ 399,645</u> | <u>\$ 124,625,227</u> |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

BANK SINOPAC AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

| | For the Six Months Ended June 30 | |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | |
| Income before income tax | \$ 5,629,308 | \$ 5,252,184 |
| Adjustments to reconcile profit: | | |
| Depreciation expenses | 229,555 | 231,897 |
| Amortization expenses | 71,809 | 117,408 |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | 415,139 | 579,897 |
| Interest expenses | 5,655,150 | 5,202,355 |
| Interest revenues | (12,958,119) | (12,656,470) |
| Dividend revenues | (77,349) | (90,168) |
| Net change in provisions for guarantee liabilities | 11,845 | 1,630 |
| Net change in other provisions | (63,535) | (245) |
| Share of losses of associates | - | 3,199 |
| Losses (gains) on disposal or retirement of property and equipment | 4,270 | (22,480) |
| Gain on disposal of investments | - | (83) |
| Impairment loss on financial assets | 12,097 | 57,679 |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities | | |
| (Increase) decrease in due from the Central Bank and call loans to other banks | (2,788,356) | 13,829,174 |
| Decrease (increase) in financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | 6,089,134 | (981,620) |
| Increase in financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income | (28,720,448) | - |
| Decrease in investments in debt instruments at amortized cost | 2,478,649 | - |
| Decrease (increase) in securities purchased under resell agreements | 993 | (497) |
| Increase in receivables | (2,112,666) | (4,759,943) |
| Increase in discounts and loans | (12,061,796) | (23,494,403) |
| Increase in other financial assets | (5,555,440) | (633,683) |
| Increase in other assets | (461,888) | (1,686,450) |
| Increase in deposits from the Central Bank and banks | 24,013,827 | 6,183,576 |
| Increase (decrease) in financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | 2,079,770 | (7,007,239) |
| Increase in securities sold under repurchase agreements | 2,391,795 | 25,959,178 |
| Increase (decrease) in payables | 308,929 | (2,848,854) |
| Decrease in deposits and remittances | (11,633,325) | (32,131,659) |
| Increase in other financial liabilities | 1,071,751 | 2,831,573 |
| Decrease in provisions for employee benefits | (84,512) | (78,033) |
| Decrease in other liabilities | (1,587,635) | (120,944) |
| Net cash used in operations | (27,641,048) | (26,263,021) |
| Interest received | 12,821,766 | 13,195,347 |
| Dividend received | 31,749 | 51,294 |
| | | (Continued) |

BANK SINOPAC AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

| | For the Six Months Ended June 30 | |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| Interest paid | \$ (5,271,442) | \$ (4,978,377) |
| Income tax paid | <u>(648,727)</u> | <u>(526,412)</u> |
| Net cash used in operating activities | <u>(20,707,702)</u> | <u>(18,521,169)</u> |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | |
| Acquisition of available-for-sale financial assets | - | (979,164,340) |
| Proceeds from disposal of available-for-sale financial assets | - | 975,258,722 |
| Proceeds from non-active market debt instrument | - | 596,392 |
| Acquisition of held-to-maturity financial assets | - | (6,371,482) |
| Proceeds from repayments of held-to-maturity financial assets | - | 15,233,658 |
| Acquisition of unquoted equity instruments | - | (6,651) |
| Proceeds from disposal of unquoted equity instruments | - | 94 |
| Acquisition of property and equipment | (587,026) | (203,189) |
| Proceeds from disposal of property and equipment | 1,365 | 23,574 |
| Acquisition of intangible assets | (34,196) | (34,161) |
| Acquisition of investment properties | <u>(1,421)</u> | <u>(1,172)</u> |
| Net cash (used in) generate from investing activities | <u>(621,278)</u> | <u>5,331,445</u> |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | |
| Bank debentures issued | 1,150,000 | 5,990,000 |
| Repayment of bank debentures on maturity | <u>(1,000,000)</u> | <u>(2,200,000)</u> |
| Net cash generated from financing activities | <u>150,000</u> | <u>3,790,000</u> |
| EFFECTS OF EXCHANGE RATE CHANGES ON THE BALANCE OF CASH HELD IN FOREIGN CURRENCIES | <u>(176,370)</u> | <u>(319,210)</u> |
| NET DECREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS | <u>(21,355,350)</u> | <u>(9,718,934)</u> |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE PERIOD | <u>111,364,388</u> | <u>122,557,609</u> |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE PERIOD | <u>\$ 90,009,038</u> | <u>\$ 112,838,675</u> |

(Continued)

BANK SINOPAC AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS **(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

Reconciliation of the amounts in the consolidated statements of cash flows with the equivalent items reported in the consolidated balance sheets as of June 30, 2018 and 2017:

| | June 30 | |
|---|----------------------|-----------------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| Cash and cash equivalents in consolidated balance sheets | \$ 20,850,752 | \$ 27,885,814 |
| Due from the Central Bank and call loans to other banks reclassified as cash and cash equivalents under IAS 7 “Statements of Cash Flow” | 46,845,810 | 77,930,640 |
| Securities purchased under agreement to resell reclassified as cash and cash equivalents under IAS 7 “Statements of Cash Flow” | <u>22,312,476</u> | <u>7,022,221</u> |
| Cash and cash equivalents in consolidated statements of cash flows | <u>\$ 90,009,038</u> | <u>\$ 112,838,675</u> |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

(Concluded)

BANK SINOPAC AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 AND 2017 (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, Unless Stated Otherwise)

1. ORGANIZATION

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| August 8, 1991 | Bank SinoPac (the Bank) obtained government approval to incorporate. |
| January 28, 1992 | The Bank started operations. |
| May 9, 2002 | The Bank swap shares with SinoPac Securities Corporation and SinoPac Securities Co., Ltd. (the SPS) to establish SinoPac Financial Holdings Company Limited (the SPH), a financial holding company, resulting in the Bank becoming an unlisted wholly owned subsidiary of SPH, the ultimate parent company of SPH. |
| December 26, 2005 | SPH finished the merger with International Bank of Taipei Co., Ltd. (IBT), through a 100% share swap. |
| May 8, 2006 | The board of directors of IBT resolved to transfer credit card business and related assets and liabilities to SinoPac Card Services Co., Ltd. (SinoPac Card). The transaction has been approved by the authorities on June 22, 2006 and the assets have been transferred at the book value of \$5,171,080 on August 4, 2006. |
| November 13, 2006 | The preliminary effective date of the share swap and merger. The Bank acquired the assets and liabilities of IBT through a share swap at ratio of 1.175 shares of the Bank to swap for 1 share of IBT. |
| June 1, 2009 | The Bank's cash merger with SinoPac Card took effect, with this merger amounting to \$3,873,675. Under this merger, the Bank was the surviving entity. |
| November 1, 2015 | The Bank assumed all of the assets and liabilities of the Ho Chi Minh City Branch of Far East National Bank and renamed this branch Bank SinoPac, Ho Chi Minh City Branch. The transaction price was US\$28,540 thousand. |

The Bank's ultimate parent and controller is SinoPac Holdings, which holds 100% common shares of the Bank.

The functional currency of the Bank is the New Taiwan dollar. The financial statements are presented in New Taiwan dollars.

For the information on consolidated entities, please refer to Note 4.

2. APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The consolidated financial statements were approved by the board of directors on August 15, 2018.

3. APPLICATION OF NEW, AMENDED AND REVISED STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS

- a. Initial application of the amendments to the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Public Banks, Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Securities Issuers and the International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), International Accounting Standards (IAS), Interpretations of IFRS (IFRIC), and Interpretations of IAS (SIC) (collectively referred to as IFRSs) endorsed, early adoption of the amendments to IFRS 9 and issued into effect by the Financial Supervisory Commission (FSC)

Except for the following, the initial application of the amendments to the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Public Banks, Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Securities Issuers and the IFRSs endorsed and issued into effect by the FSC did not have any material impact on the Bank and its subsidiaries (the Group)'s accounting policies:

IFRS 9 “Financial Instruments” and related amendment

IFRS 9 supersedes IAS 39 “Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement”, with consequential amendments to IFRS 7 “Financial Instruments: Disclosures” and other standards. IFRS 9 sets out the requirements for classification, measurement and impairment of financial assets and hedge accounting. Refer to Note 4 for information relating to the relevant accounting policies.

The requirements for classification, measurement and impairment of financial assets have been applied retrospectively from January 1, 2018, and the requirements for hedge accounting have been applied prospectively. IFRS 9 is not applicable to items that have already been derecognized at December 31, 2017.

Classification, measurement and impairment of financial assets

On the basis of the facts and circumstances that existed as at January 1, 2017, the Group has performed an assessment of the classification of recognized financial assets and has elected not to restate prior reporting periods. The following table shows the original measurement categories and carrying amount under IAS 39 and the new measurement categories and carrying amount under IFRS 9 for each class of the Group's financial assets as at January 1, 2017.

| Financial Assets | IAS 39 | | IFRS 9 | |
|--|---|-----------------|---|-----------------|
| | Measurement Category | Carrying Amount | Measurement Category | Carrying Amount |
| Financial assets at FVTPL | Fair value through profit or loss | \$ 70,614,543 | Fair value through profit or loss | \$ 70,614,543 |
| Receivables | Amortized cost | 43,554,742 | Amortized cost | 43,553,488 |
| Discounts and loans | Amortized cost | 865,990,024 | Amortized cost | 865,978,856 |
| Available-for-sale financial assets | Fair value through other comprehensive income | 227,095,308 | Fair value through profit or loss | 4,354 |
| | | | Fair value through other comprehensive income | 202,956,386 |
| Held-to-maturity financial assets | Amortized cost | 56,607,945 | Amortized cost | 24,097,487 |
| Other financial assets | | | Amortized cost | 56,644,369 |
| Unquoted equity instruments | Measured at cost | 348,570 | Fair value through other comprehensive income | 1,271,556 |
| Debt instruments without active market | Amortized cost | 1,064,900 | Fair value through other comprehensive income | 915,312 |
| | | | Amortized cost | 149,287 |
| Others | Amortized cost | 3,667,418 | Amortized cost | 3,667,313 |

| | Carrying Amount as of January 1, 2018 (IAS 39) | Reclassifications | Remeasurements | Carrying Amount as of January 1, 2018 (IFRS 9) | Retained Earnings Effect on January 1, 2018 | Other Equity Effect on January 1, 2018 | Remark |
|--|---|-----------------------|--------------------|---|---|--|--------|
| <u>Financial assets at FVTPL</u> | \$ 70,614,543 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 70,614,543 | \$ - | \$ - | |
| Add: From available-for-sale (IAS 39) | - | 4,354 | - | 4,354 | 414 | (414) | Note 1 |
| | <u>\$ 70,614,543</u> | <u>\$ 4,354</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 70,618,897</u> | <u>\$ 414</u> | <u>\$ (414)</u> | |
| <u>FVTOCI</u> | | | | | | | |
| Debt instruments | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| Add: From available-for-sale (IAS 39) | - | 202,885,156 | - | 202,885,156 | (30,997) | 30,997 | Note 2 |
| Add: From amortized cost - debt investments without active market (IAS 39) | - | 915,613 | (301) | 915,312 | (273) | (28) | Note 3 |
| Equity instruments | | | | | | | |
| Add: From available-for-sale (IAS 39) | - | 71,230 | - | 71,230 | - | - | |
| Add: From unquoted equity instruments (IAS 39) | - | 348,570 | 922,986 | 1,271,556 | 28,226 | 857,285 | Note 4 |
| | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 204,220,569</u> | <u>\$ 922,685</u> | <u>\$ 205,143,254</u> | <u>\$ (3,044)</u> | <u>\$ 888,254</u> | |
| <u>Amortized cost</u> | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| Add: From available-for-sale (IAS 39) | - | 24,134,568 | (37,081) | 24,097,487 | (6,913) | (30,168) | Note 5 |
| Add: From amortized cost - held-to-maturity (IAS 39) | - | 56,607,945 | 36,424 | 56,644,369 | (201) | 36,625 | Note 6 |
| Add: From amortized cost - debt investments without active market (IAS 39) | - | 149,287 | - | 149,287 | - | - | |
| | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 80,891,800</u> | <u>\$ (657)</u> | <u>\$ 80,891,143</u> | <u>\$ (7,114)</u> | <u>\$ 6,457</u> | |
| <u>Receivables</u> | <u>\$ 43,554,742</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ (1,254)</u> | <u>\$ 43,553,488</u> | <u>\$ (1,118)</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | Note 7 |
| <u>Discounts and loans</u> | <u>\$ 865,990,024</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ (11,168)</u> | <u>\$ 865,978,856</u> | <u>\$ (9,269)</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | Note 7 |
| <u>Other financial assets</u> | \$ 5,080,888 | \$ - | \$ (105) | \$ 5,080,783 | \$ (88) | \$ - | Note 7 |
| Deduct: To amortized cost (IFRS 9) | - | (149,287) | - | (149,287) | - | - | |
| Deduct: To FVTOCI - debt instruments (IFRS 9) | - | (915,613) | - | (915,613) | - | - | |
| Deduct: To FVTOCI - equity instruments (IFRS 9) | - | (348,570) | - | (348,570) | - | - | |
| | <u>\$ 5,080,888</u> | <u>\$ 1,413,470</u> | <u>\$ (105)</u> | <u>\$ 3,667,313</u> | <u>\$ (88)</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | |

Note 1: Mutual funds previously classified as available-for-sale under IAS 39 were classified mandatorily as at FVTPL under IFRS 9, because the contractual cash flows are not solely payments of principal and interest on the principal outstanding and they are not equity instruments. The retrospective adjustment resulted in a decrease of \$414 in other equity - unrealized gain (loss) on available-for-sale financial assets and an increase of \$414 in retained earnings on January 1, 2018.

Note 2: Debt investments previously classified as available-for-sale under IAS 39 were classified as fair value through other comprehensive income with an assessment of expected credit losses under IFRS 9, because on January 1, 2018, the contractual cash flows were solely payments of principal and interest on the principal outstanding and these investments were held within a business model whose objective is to collect contractual cash flows and sell financial assets. The resulting adjustment is a decrease in retained earnings of \$30,997 and an increase of \$30,997 in other equity - unrealized gain (loss) on financial assets at FVTOCI on January 1, 2018.

Note 3: Debt investments previously classified as debt investments with no active market and measured at amortized cost under IAS 39 were classified as measured at amortized cost with an assessment of expected credit losses under IFRS 9, because on January 1, 2018, the contractual cash flows were solely payments of principal and interest on the principal outstanding and these investments were held within a business model whose objective is to collect contractual cash flows and sell financial assets. The resulting adjustment is a decrease in retained earnings of \$273 and a decrease of \$28 in other equity - unrealized gain (loss) on financial assets at FVTOCI on January 1, 2018.

- Note 4: The Group recognized under IAS 39 impairment loss on certain investments in equity securities previously measured at cost and the loss was accumulated in retained earnings. Since those investments were designated as at FVTOCI under IFRS 9 and no impairment assessment is required, an adjustment was made that resulted in an increase of \$857,285 in other equity - unrealized gain (loss) on financial assets at FVTOCI, an increase of \$28,226 in retained earnings and an increase of \$37,475 in deferred tax liabilities on January 1, 2018.
- Note 5: Bank debentures and corporate bonds previously classified as at available-for-sale under IAS 39 were classified as measured at amortized cost with an assessment of expected credit losses under IFRS 9, because on January 1, 2018, the contractual cash flows were solely payments of principal and interest on the principal outstanding and these investments were held within a business model whose objective is to collect contractual cash flows. The resulting adjustment is a decrease in retained earnings of \$6,913 and a decrease of \$30,168 in other equity - unrealized gain (loss) on available-for-sale financial assets on January 1, 2018.
- Note 6: Debt investments previously classified as held-to-maturity financial assets and measured at amortized cost under IAS 39 were classified as measured at amortized cost with an assessment of expected credit losses under IFRS 9, because on January 1, 2018, the contractual cash flows were solely payments of principal and interest on the principal outstanding and these investments were held within a business model whose objective is to collect contractual cash flows. The resulting adjustment is an increase in loss allowance of \$201 and a decrease of \$201 in retained earnings on January 1, 2018.

The Bank reclassified available-for-sale financial assets into held-to-maturity financial assets on September 25, 2013 (Note 51). The carrying value of these financial assets after reclassification is the fair value at the date of reclassification and the effective interest rate was recalculated based on residual period to amortize premium and discount. Unrealized gain or loss on available-for-sale financial assets accumulated in other equity before reclassification are amortized as gain or loss using the effective interest rate recalculated on January 1, 2018. The remaining financial assets are classified as measured at amortized cost under IAS 39 and the carrying amount is measured at amortized cost by original effective interest rate. Therefore, the difference between the abovementioned amortized cost and the amortized cost after IAS 39 reclassification was adjusted and the effect was an increase of \$36,625 in other equity - unrealized gain (loss) on financial assets at FVTOCI.

- Note 7: Receivables, discounts and loans and other financial assets - others that were previously classified as loans and receivables under IAS 39 were classified as measured at amortized cost with an assessment of expected credit losses under IFRS 9. As a result of retrospective application of IFRS 9, the adjustments to receivables comprised an increase in the loss allowance of receivables of \$1,254, an increase in deferred tax assets of \$136, and a decrease in retained earnings of \$1,118 on January 1, 2018; the adjustments to discounts and loans comprised an increase of \$11,168 in allowance for credit loss of discounts and loans, a decrease of \$1,899 in deferred tax liabilities, and a decrease in retained earnings of \$9,269 on January 1, 2018; and the adjustments to other financial assets comprised an increase of \$105 in allowance for credit loss of other financial assets - others, an increase of \$17 in deferred tax assets, and a decrease in retained earnings of \$88 on January 1, 2018.

- b. Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Securities Issuers and IFRSs endorsed by the FSC for application starting from 2019

| New IFRSs | Effective Date Announced by IASB (Note 1) |
|---|--|
| Annual Improvements to IFRSs 2015-2017 Cycle | January 1, 2019 |
| IFRS 16 “Leases” | January 1, 2019 |
| Amendments to IAS 19 “Plan Amendment, Curtailment or Settlement” | January 1, 2019 (Note 2) |
| Amendments to IAS 28 “Long-term Interests in Associates and Joint Ventures” | January 1, 2019 |
| IFRIC 23 “Uncertainty Over Income Tax Treatments” | January 1, 2019 |

Note 1: Unless stated otherwise, the above New IFRSs are effective for annual periods beginning on or after their respective effective dates.

Note 2: The Group shall apply these amendments to plan amendments, curtailments of settlements occurring on or after January 1, 2019.

IFRS 16 “Leases”

IFRS 16 sets out the accounting standards for leases that will supersede IAS 17 and a number of related interpretations.

Definition of a lease

Upon initial application of IFRS 16, the Group will elect to apply IFRS 16 only to contracts entered into (or changed) on or after January 1, 2019 in order to determine whether those contracts are, or contain, a lease. Contracts identified as containing a lease under IAS 17 and IFRIC 4 will not be reassessed and will be accounted for in accordance with the transitional provisions under IFRS 16.

The Group as lessee

Upon initial application of IFRS 16, the Group will recognize right-of-use assets, and lease liabilities for all leases on the consolidated balance sheets except for those whose payments under low-value and short-term leases will be recognized as expenses on a straight-line basis. On the consolidated statements of comprehensive income, the Group will present the depreciation expense charged on right-of-use assets separately from the interest expense accrued on lease liabilities; interest is computed using the effective interest method. On the consolidated statements of cash flows, cash payments for the principal portion of lease liabilities will be classified within financing activities; cash payments for the interest portion will be classified within operating activities. Currently, payments under operating lease contracts are recognized as expenses on a straight-line basis. Cash flows for operating leases are classified within operating activities on the consolidated statements of cash flows. Leased assets and finance lease payables are recognized for contracts classified as finance leases.

The Group are expected to select for the recognition of lease liability for leases classified as operating leases on the date of the initial application of IAS 17 and on the basis of individual leases, recognizing the right-of-use assets of lease liability. Comparative information will not be restated.

For leases classified as operating leases with the application of IAS 17, lease liabilities will be measured at the present value of the remaining lease payments, discounted using the lessee's incremental borrowing rate on January 1, 2019. Right-of-use assets will be measured at their carrying amount as if IFRS 16 had been applied since the commencement date, but discounted using the aforementioned incremental borrowing rate. Except for the following practical expedients (2) which are to be applied, the Group will apply IAS 36 to all right-of-use assets.

The Group expects to apply the following practical expedients:

- 1) The Group will apply a single discount rate to a portfolio of leases with reasonably similar characteristics to measure lease liabilities.
- 2) The Group will adjust the right-of-use assets on January 1, 2019 by the amount of any provisions for onerous leases recognized as of December 31, 2018 rather than assess the impairment in accordance with IAS 36.
- 3) The Group will account for those leases for which the lease term ends on or before December 31, 2019 as short-term leases.
- 4) The Group will exclude initial direct costs from the measurement of right-of-use assets on January 1, 2019.
- 5) The Group will use hindsight, such as in determining lease terms, to measure lease liabilities.

For leases currently classified as finance leases under IAS 17, the carrying amount of right-of-use assets and lease liabilities on January 1, 2019 will be determined as the carrying amount of the leased assets and finance lease payables as of December 31, 2018.

The Group as lessor

Except for sublease transactions, the Group will not make any adjustments for leases in which it is a lessor and will account for those leases with the application of IFRS 16 starting from January 1, 2019.

Except for the above impact, as of the date the consolidated financial statements were authorized for issue, the Group is continuously assessing the possible impact that the application of other standards and interpretations will have on the Group's financial position and financial performance, and will disclose the relevant impact when the assessment is completed.

- c. New IFRSs in issue but not yet endorsed and issued into effect by the FSC

| New IFRSs | Effective Date Announced by IASB (Note) |
|--|--|
| Amendments to IFRS 10 and IAS 28 "Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture" | To be determined by IASB |
| IFRS 17 "Insurance Contracts" | January 1, 2021 |

Note: Unless stated otherwise, the above New IFRSs are effective for annual periods beginning on or after their respective effective dates.

4. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Statement of Compliance

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Public Banks, Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Securities Issuers, the guidelines issued by the authority, and International Accounting Standard 34 “Interim Financial Reporting” as endorsed and issued into effect by the FSC. Disclosure information included in the consolidated financial statements is less than the disclosure information required in a complete set of annual financial statements.

Basis of Preparation

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis except for financial instruments that are measured at fair value, net defined benefit liability which present value of defined benefit obligation deduct fair value of plan assets and properties and equipment that are chosen the deemed cost as exemptions by IFRS 1 through the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Public Banks on the IFRS transition date. Historical cost is generally based on the fair value of the consideration given in exchange for assets.

The fair value measurements are grouped into Levels 1 to 3 based on the degree to which the fair value measurement inputs are observable and the significance of the inputs to the fair value measurement in its entirety, which are described as follows:

- a. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities;
- b. Level 2 inputs are inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices); and
- c. Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

Classification of Current and Non-current Assets and Liabilities

Since the operating cycle in the Banking industry cannot be reasonably identified, the accounts included in the Group’s consolidated financial statements were not classified as current or noncurrent. Nevertheless, accounts were properly categorized in accordance with the nature of each account and sequenced by their liquidity. Please refer to Note 49 for the maturity analysis of assets and liabilities.

Basis of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements incorporate the financial statements of the Bank and the entities controlled by the Bank (i.e., its subsidiaries). Control is achieved when the Bank has the power to govern the financial and operating policies of an entity so as to obtain benefits from its activities.

When necessary, adjustments are made to the financial statements of the subsidiaries to bring their accounting policies into line with those used by the Bank.

All intra-group transactions, balances, income and expenses are eliminated in full upon consolidation; for related information please refer to Table 4.

The consolidated entities were as follows:

| Investor | Investee | Main Business | % of Ownership | | | Remark |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------|--------|
| | | | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 | |
| Bank SinoPac | SinoPac Bancorp | Holding company | - | - | 100 | Note 1 |
| | SinoPac Capital Limited | Credit and investment service | 100 | 100 | 100 | Note 2 |
| | SinoPac Life Insurance Agent Co., Ltd. | Life insurance agent | 100 | 100 | 100 | Note 3 |
| | SinoPac Property Insurance Agent Co., Ltd. | Property insurance agent | 100 | 100 | 100 | Note 3 |
| | Bank SinoPac (China) Ltd. | Commercial bank | 100 | 100 | 100 | |
| | SinoPac Insurance Brokers Ltd. | Insurance brokerage business | 100 | 100 | 100 | Note 2 |
| SinoPac Bancorp | Far East National Bank | Commercial bank | - | - | 100 | Note 1 |
| SinoPac Capital Limited | SinoPac Capital (B.V.I.) Ltd. | Financial advisory | 100 | 100 | 100 | Note 2 |
| SinoPac Capital (B.V.I.) Ltd. | RSP Information Service Company Limited | General trading and internet service | 100 | 100 | 100 | Note 2 |

Note 1: The board of directors of the Bank approved to sell 100% equity of SinoPac Bancorp on July 8, 2016. The case was approved by the FSC on July 6, 2017, and the settlement was completed on July 14, 2017 (US time). For relevant information, please refer to Note 53.

Note 2: To adjust the investment structure of parent-group, the board of directors of the Bank approved the purchase of 100% shares of SinoPac Insurance Brokers Ltd., a subsidiary of SinoPac Capital Limited. The board of directors of the Bank also used the book value of SinoPac Insurance Brokers Ltd. shares on the day before the date of the transfer as the transfer price. The board of the Bank also resolved to transfer 100% shares of RSP Information Service Company Limited, a subsidiary of SinoPac Capital (B.V.I.) Ltd. to SinoPac Venture Capital Co., Ltd. Upon completion of the transfer, SinoPac Capital (B.V.I.) Ltd. will be under the liquidation process. The Bank obtained 100% equity of SinoPac Insurance Broker Ltd., on November 1, 2017.

Note 3: Under legal permission, a bank may also operate within the insurance industry. The board of directors of the Bank has planned to apply for the qualification to operate as an insurance agency and for the rights to merge, through 100% shareholdings, SinoPac Life Insurance Agent Co., Ltd. and SinoPac Property Insurance Agent Co., Ltd., which are both subsidiaries of the Bank. After the merger, the Bank will be the surviving company, and the two subsidiaries will be liquidated, and hence the Bank can achieve the integration of resources, reduced operating costs and improved operational efficiency. However, the case will be executed after approval by the authorities.

Other Significant Accounting Policies

Please refer to the Group's consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2017 for the significant accounting policies, except for those described below.

a. Financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognized when the Group entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instruments.

Financial assets and financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities (other than financial assets and financial liabilities at FVTPL) are added to or deducted from the fair value of the financial assets or financial liabilities, as appropriate, on initial recognition. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets or financial liabilities at FVTPL are recognized immediately in profit or loss.

1) Financial assets

All regular way purchases or sales of financial assets are recognized and derecognized on a trade date basis.

a) Measurement category

2018

Financial assets are classified into the following categories: Financial assets at FVTPL, financial assets at amortized cost, and investments in debt instruments and equity instruments at FVTOCI.

i. Financial asset at FVTPL

Financial asset is classified as at FVTPL when the financial asset is mandatorily classified or it is designated as at FVTPL. Financial assets mandatorily classified as at FVTPL include investments in equity instruments which are not designated as at FVTOCI and debt instruments that do not meet the amortized cost criteria or the FVTOCI criteria.

A financial asset may be designated as at FVTPL upon initial recognition if such designation eliminates or significantly reduces a measurement or recognition inconsistency that would otherwise arise.

Financial assets at FVTPL are subsequently measured at fair value, with any gains or losses arising on remeasurement recognized in profit or loss. The net gain or loss recognized in profit or loss incorporates any dividend or interest earned on the financial asset. Fair value is determined in the manner described in Note 48.

ii. Financial assets at amortized cost

Financial assets that meet the following conditions are subsequently measured at amortized cost:

- i) The financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows; and
- ii) The contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Subsequent to initial recognition, financial assets at amortized cost, including cash and cash equivalents, receivables and discount and loans, are measured at amortized cost, which equals to gross carrying amount determined by the effective interest method less any impairment loss. Exchange differences are recognized in profit or loss.

Interest income is calculated by applying the effective interest rate to the gross carrying amount of a financial asset, except for:

- i) Purchased or originated credit-impaired financial asset, for which interest income is calculated by applying the credit-adjusted effective interest rate to the amortized cost of the financial asset; and
- ii) Financial asset that has subsequently become credit-impaired, for which interest income is calculated by applying the effective interest rate to the amortized cost of the financial asset.

Cash equivalents include due from other banks with original maturities within 3 months from the date of acquisition, which are highly liquid, readily convertible to a known amount of cash and are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. These cash equivalents are held for the purpose of meeting short-term cash commitments.

iii. Investments in debt instruments at FVTOCI

Debt instruments that meet the following conditions are subsequently measured at FVTOCI:

- i) The financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both the collecting of contractual cash flows and the selling of the financial assets; and
- ii) The contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Investments in debt instruments at FVTOCI are subsequently measured at fair value. Changes in the carrying amounts of these debt instruments relating to changes in foreign currency exchange rates, interest income calculated using the effective interest method and impairment losses or reversals are recognized in profit or loss. Other changes in the carrying amount of these debt instruments are recognized in other comprehensive income and will be reclassified to profit or loss when the investment is disposed of.

iv. Investments in equity instruments at FVTOCI

On initial recognition, the Group may make an irrevocable election to designate investments in equity instruments as at FVTOCI. Designation at FVTOCI is not permitted if the equity investment is held for trading or if it is contingent consideration recognized by an acquirer in a business combination.

Investments in equity instruments at FVTOCI are subsequently measured at fair value with gains and losses arising from changes in fair value recognized in other comprehensive income and accumulated in other equity. The cumulative gain or loss will not be reclassified to profit or loss on disposal of the equity investments, instead, they will be transferred to retained earnings.

Dividends on these investments in equity instruments are recognized in profit or loss when the Group's right to receive the dividends is established, unless the dividends clearly represent a recovery of part of the cost of the investment.

2017

Financial assets are classified into the following categories: Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, held-to-maturity investments, available-for-sale financial assets, and loans and receivables.

i. Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

Financial assets are classified as at fair value through profit or loss when the financial assets is either held for trading or designated as at fair value through profit or loss.

A financial asset is designated as at fair value through profit or loss upon initial recognition if:

- i) The designation eliminates or significantly reduces a measurement or recognition inconsistency that would arise without this designation; or
- ii) The financial asset forms part of a group of financial assets or financial liabilities or both, which is managed and has performance evaluated on a fair value basis in accordance with the Group's documented risk management or investment strategy, and information about the grouping is provided internally on that basis; or

- iii) The contract contains one or more embedded derivatives so that the entire hybrid (combined) contract can be designated as at fair value through profit or loss.

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are stated at fair value, with any gains or losses arising on remeasurement recognized in profit or loss. The net gain or loss recognized in profit or loss incorporates any dividends or interest earned on the financial asset. Fair value is determined in the manner described in Note 48.

- ii. Available-for-sale financial assets

Available-for-sale financial assets are non-derivatives that either are designated as available-for-sale or are not classified as loans and receivables, held-to-maturity investments or financial assets at fair value through profit or loss.

Fair value is determined in the manner described in Note 48.

Available-for-sale financial assets are measured at fair value. Changes in the carrying amounts of available-for-sale monetary financial assets pertaining to changes in foreign currency exchange rates, interest income calculated using the effective interest method and dividends on available-for-sale equity investments are recognized in profit or loss. Other changes in the carrying amount of available-for-sale financial assets are recognized in other comprehensive income. When the investment is disposed of or is determined to be impaired, the cumulative gain or loss that previously accumulated in the investments revaluation reserve is reclassified to profit or loss.

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortized cost of a debt instrument and of allocating interest income over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts (including all fees and points paid or received that form an integral part of the effective interest rate, transaction costs and other premiums or discounts on financial instrument acquisition or issue) through the expected life of the debt instrument, or, where appropriate, a shorter period, to the net carrying amount on initial recognition.

Dividends on available-for-sale equity instruments are recognized in profit or loss when the Group's right to receive the dividends is established.

Available-for-sale equity investments that do not have quoted market price in an active market and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured and derivatives that are linked to and must be settled by delivery of such unquoted equity investments are measured at cost less any identified impairment loss at the end of each reporting period and presented in a separate line item as financial assets measured at cost. If, in a subsequent period, the fair value of the financial assets can be reliably measured, the financial assets are remeasured at fair value. The difference between the carrying amount and the fair value is recognized in other comprehensive income on financial assets. Any impairment losses are recognized in profit or loss.

- iii. Held-to-maturity investments

Corporate bonds and government bonds, which are above certain credit ratings and on which the Group has positive intent and ability to hold to maturity, are classified as held-to-maturity investments.

Subsequent to initial recognition, held-to-maturity investments are measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method less any impairment.

iv. Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables (including due from the Central Bank and call loans to other banks, receivables, discounts and loans, debt investments with no active market) are measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method, less any impairment, except for short-term receivables when the effect of discounting is immaterial.

b) Impairment of financial assets

2018

The Group recognizes a loss allowance for expected credit losses on financial assets at amortized cost (including receivables) and investments in debt instruments that are measured at FVTOCI.

The Group always recognizes lifetime Expected Credit Loss (i.e. ECL) for receivables. For all other financial instruments, the Group recognizes lifetime ECL when there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition. If, on the other hand, the credit risk on the financial instrument has not increased significantly since initial recognition, the Group measures the loss allowance for that financial instrument at an amount equal to 12-month ECL.

Expected credit losses reflect the weighted average of credit losses with the respective risks of a default occurring as the weights. Lifetime ECL represents the expected credit losses that will result from all possible default events over the expected life of a financial instrument. In contrast, 12-month ECL represents the portion of lifetime ECL that is expected to result from default events on a financial instrument that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date.

The Group recognizes an impairment gain or loss in profit or loss for all financial instruments with a corresponding adjustment to their carrying amount through a loss allowance account, except for investments in debt instruments that are measured at FVTOCI, for which the loss allowance is recognized in other comprehensive income and does not reduce the carrying amount of the financial asset.

Under the “Regulations Governing the Procedures for Banking Institutions to Evaluate Assets and Deal with Nonperforming/Nonaccrual Loans” (the Regulations), the Group evaluates credit losses on the basis of the estimated collectability of loans. In accordance with the Regulations, credit assets are classified as normal assets, assets that require special mention, assets with substandard credit quality, assets with doubtful collectability, and assets on which there is loss. The Group evaluates the value of collaterals of specified loans and assesses recoverability of nonperforming loans. These will be written off after approved by the board of directors when evaluated as unrecoverable.

Based on the above Regulations, the minimum allowance for credit losses and provision for losses on guarantees for assets that are normal excluding claims against the ROC government agencies that require special mentioned, assets that are substandard, assets with doubtful collectability, and assets on which there is loss were 1%, 2%, 10%, 50% and 100%, respectively of outstanding. In addition, under the Financial Supervisory Commission (FSC) Official Letter No. 10010006830, there should be a provision of more than 1% of the sum of the minimum allowance for credit losses and the provision for losses on guarantees.

For enhanced risk management of banks, the FSC issued Official Letter No. 10300329440, which requires domestic banks to allocate an allowance of at least 1.5% of repair loans and construction loans. In addition, under the FSC Official Letter No. 10410001840, Category 1 credits granted to enterprises in the China region should be covered by an allowance of at least 1.5% of the balance of these credits.

SinoPac (China) conforms to the “Guidelines for the Provision of Bank Loan Loss” for the special provisions, issued by the People's Bank of China. For the special-mentioned loan, substandard loans, doubtful loans and loss loans, recognizing special provisions based on 2%, 20% to 30%, 40% to 60% and 100% of the loan balance, respectively. Furthermore, according to “Administrative Measures for the Loan Loss Reserves of Commercial Banks” issued by China Banking Regulatory Commission, SinoPac (China) has to meet the higher of two regulatory standards of loan loss reserves of commercial banks, which are 2.5% of loan or 150% of nonperforming loan.

2017

Financial assets, other than those at fair value through profit or loss, are assessed for indicators of impairment at the end of each reporting period. Financial assets are considered to be impaired when there is objective evidence that, as a result of one or more events that occurred after the initial recognition of the financial asset, the estimated future cash flows of the investment have been affected.

In determining the allowance for credit losses and provision for losses on guarantees, the Group assesses the collectability of discounts and loans, receivables, and other financial assets, as well as guarantees and acceptances as of the balance sheet date.

Loans and receivables are assessed for impairment at the end of each reporting period and considered to be impaired when there is objective evidence that, as a result of one or more events that occurred after the initial recognition of the discounts and loans, receivables, and other financial assets, the estimated future cash flows of the asset have been affected. Objective evidence of impairment could include:

- i. Significant financial difficulty of the debtor;
- ii. The discounts and loans, receivables, and other financial assets are becoming overdue; or
- iii. Probability that the debtor will enter into bankruptcy or undergo financial reorganization.

Discounts and loans, receivables, and other financial assets that are assessed as not impaired individually are further assessed for impairment on a collective basis. Objective evidence of impairment for a portfolio of discounts and loans, receivables, and other financial assets could include the Group's past experience collecting payments and an increase in the number of delayed payments, as well as observable changes in national or local economic conditions that correlate with defaults on loans and receivables.

The amount of the impairment loss recognized is the difference between the asset carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows, after taking into account the related collaterals and guarantees, discounted at the original effective interest rates. The carrying amount of the discounts and loans, receivables, and other financial assets is reduced through the use of an allowance account.

Under the “Regulations Governing the Procedures for Banking Institutions to Evaluate Assets and Deal with Nonperforming/Nonaccrual Loans” (the Regulations), the Group evaluates credit losses on the basis of the estimated collectability. In accordance with the Regulations, credit assets are classified as normal assets, assets that require special mentioned, assets with substandard, assets with doubtful collectability, and assets on which there is loss. The Group evaluates value of collaterals of specified loans and assesses recoverability of nonperforming loans.

Based on the above Regulations, the minimum allowance for credit losses and provision for losses on guarantees for assets that are normal excluding claims against the ROC government agencies that require special mention, assets that are substandard, assets with doubtful collectability, and assets on which there is loss were 1%, 2%, 10%, 50% and 100%, respectively of outstanding. In addition, under the Financial Supervisory Commission (FSC) Official Letter No. 10010006830, there should be a provision of more than 1% of the sum of a minimum allowance for credit losses and the provision for losses on guarantees.

For enhanced risk management of banks, the FSC issued Official Letter No. 10300329440, which requires domestic banks to allocate an allowance of at least 1.5% of repair loans and construction loans before 2016 yearend. In addition, under the FSC Official Letter No. 10410001840, Category 1 credits granted to enterprises in the China region should be covered by an allowance of at least 1.5% of the balance of these credits.

SinoPac (China) conforms to the “Guidelines for the Provision of Bank Loan Loss” for the special provisions, issued by the People's Bank of China. For the special-mentioned loan, substandard loans, doubtful loans and loss loans, recognizing special provisions based on 2%, 20% to 30%, 40% to 60% and 100% of the loan balance, respectively. Furthermore, according to “Administrative Measures for the Loan Loss Reserves of Commercial Banks” issued by China Banking Regulatory Commission, SinoPac (China) has to meet the higher of two regulatory standards of loan loss reserves of commercial banks, which are 2.5% of loan or 150% of nonperforming loan.

For available-for-sale equity investments, a significant or prolonged decline in the fair value of the security below its cost is considered an objective evidence of impairment.

When an available-for-sale financial asset is considered impaired, cumulative gains or losses previously recognized in other comprehensive income are reclassified to profit or loss in the period.

In respect of available-for-sale equity securities, impairment loss previously recognized in profit or loss is not reversed through profit or loss. Any increase in fair value subsequent to an impairment loss is recognized in other comprehensive income and accumulated under the heading of investments revaluation reserve. In respect of available-for-sale debt securities, impairment loss is subsequently reversed through profit or loss if an increase in the fair value of the investment can be objectively related to an event occurring after the recognition of the impairment loss.

For financial assets that are carried at cost, the amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of the estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial asset. Such impairment loss will not be reversed in subsequent periods.

The carrying amount of the financial asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account, accumulated impairment account, or direct deduction in book value. When those financial assets are considered uncollectable, they are written off against the allowance account or accumulated impairment account. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are debited against the bad debt expense or credited against the allowance account in accordance with Criteria Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Public Banks.

c) Derecognition of financial assets

The Group derecognizes a financial asset only when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire, or when it transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another party.

Before 2017, the difference between the carrying amount and consideration of the transaction plus any accumulated gain or loss recognized in other comprehensive income would be recognized in profit or loss. Since 2018, on derecognition of a financial asset at amortized cost in its entirety, the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received and receivable is recognized in profit or loss. On derecognition of a debt instrument at FVTOCI in its entirety, the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received and receivable and the cumulative gain or loss that had been recognized in other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity is recognized in profit or loss. On derecognition of an equity instrument at FVTOCI in its entirety, cumulative gain or loss is transferred directly to retained earnings instead of reclassifying to profit or loss.

2) Financial liabilities and equity instruments

Debt and equity instruments issued by the Group are classified as either financial liabilities or as equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangements and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument. Equity and debt instruments issued by a group entity are recognized at the proceeds received, net of direct issue costs.

a) Subsequent measurement

Except the following situation, all financial liabilities are measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method:

i. Financial liabilities at FVTPL

Financial liabilities are classified as at FVTPL when the financial liability is either held for trading or is designated as at FVTPL.

Financial liabilities held for trading are stated at fair value, with any gain or loss arising on remeasurement recognized in profit or loss. The net gain or loss recognized in profit or loss incorporates any interest or dividend paid on the financial liability. Fair value is determined in the manner described in Note 48.

A financial liability may be designated as at FVTPL upon initial recognition when doing so results in more relevant information and if:

- i) Such designation eliminates or significantly reduces a measurement or recognition inconsistency that would otherwise arise; or
- ii) The financial liability forms part of a group of financial assets or financial liabilities or both, which is managed and has performance evaluated on a fair value basis, in accordance with the Group's documented risk management or investment strategy, and information about the grouping is provided internally on that basis; or
- iii) The contract contains one or more embedded derivatives so that the entire combined contract (asset or liability) can be designated as at FVTPL.

For a financial liability designated as at FVTPL, the amount of changes in fair value attributable to changes in the credit risk of the liability is presented in other comprehensive income and will not be subsequently reclassified to profit or loss. The remaining amount of changes in the fair value of that liability which incorporates any interest or dividend paid on the financial liability is presented in profit or loss. The gain or loss accumulated in other comprehensive income will be transferred to retained earnings when the financial liabilities are derecognized. If this accounting treatment related to credit risk would create or enlarge an accounting mismatch, all changes in fair value of the liability are presented in profit or loss.

ii. Financial guarantee contracts

2018

Financial guarantee contracts issued by the Group, if not designated as at FVTPL, are subsequently measured at the higher of the amount of the loss allowance reflecting expected credit loss or the amount initially recognized less accumulated amortization.

2017

Financial guarantee contracts issued by the Group are initially recognized at their fair values and, if not designated as at fair value through profit or loss, are subsequently measured at the higher of the best estimate of the obligation under the contract or the amount initially recognized less cumulative amortization recognized.

b) Derecognition of financial liabilities

The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability derecognized and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognized in profit or loss.

b. Derivative financial instruments and hedge accounting

The Group enters into a variety of derivative financial instruments to manage its exposure to interest rate and foreign exchange rate risks, including forward contracts, interest rate swaps and others.

Derivatives are initially recognized at fair value at the date the derivative contracts are entered into and are subsequently remeasured to their fair value at the end of each reporting period. The resulting gain or loss is recognized in profit or loss immediately unless the derivative is designated and effective as a hedging instrument, in which event the timing of the recognition in profit or loss depends on the nature of the hedge relationship. When the fair value of derivative financial instruments is positive, the derivative is recognized as a financial asset; when the fair value of derivative financial instruments is negative, the derivative is recognized as a financial liability.

Before 2017, derivatives embedded in non-derivative host contracts were treated as separate derivatives when they met the definition of a derivative; their risks and characteristics were not closely related to those of the host contracts; and the contracts were not measured at FVTPL. Since 2018, derivatives embedded in hybrid contracts that contain financial asset hosts within the scope of IFRS 9 are not separated; instead, the classification is determined in accordance with the entire hybrid contract. Derivatives embedded in non-derivative host contracts that are not financial assets within the scope of IFRS 9 (e.g. financial liabilities) are treated as separate derivatives when they meet the definition of a derivative, their risks and characteristics are not closely related to those of the host contracts and the host contracts are not measured at FVTPL.

The Group designates certain hedging instruments as fair value hedges.

Changes in the fair value of derivatives that are designated and qualify as fair value hedges are recognized in profit or loss immediately, together with any changes in the fair value of the hedged asset or liability that are attributable to the hedged risk. The change in the fair value of the hedging instrument and the change in the hedged item attributable to the hedged risk are recognized in profit or loss in the line item relating to the hedged item.

Before 2017, hedge accounting was discontinued prospectively when the Group revoked the designated hedging relationship; when the hedging instrument expired or was sold, terminated, or exercised; or when the hedging instrument no longer met the criteria for hedge accounting. Since 2018, the Group discontinues hedge accounting only when the hedging relationship ceases to meet the qualifying criteria; for instance, when the hedging instrument expires or is sold, terminated or exercised.

c. Retirement benefits

The pension cost of the period adopts the pension cost rate valued through actuarial valuation based on the beginning to the end of the previous period. Adjustments might be applied due to significant market volatility, significant reduce or pay off, or other significant events occurred after the end of the period.

d. Income tax

Income tax expense represents the sum of the tax currently payable and deferred tax. Interim period income taxes are assessed on an annual basis and calculated by applying to an interim period's pre-tax income the tax rate that would be applicable to expected total annual earnings.

The accounting principle of the effect of tax rate amendment during interim period are the same as transactions with tax consequences. They are recognized as profit or loss, other comprehensive income or equity when they occurred.

5. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGMENTS AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

In the application of the Group's accounting policies, which are described in Note 4, management is required to make judgments, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered relevant. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognized in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

a. Estimated impairment of financial assets - 2018

The estimate of impairment for loan, parts of unused commitment, receivables and investments in debt instruments is based on assumptions about probability of default and loss given default. The Group uses judgement in making these assumptions and in selecting the inputs to the impairment calculation, based on the Group's past history, existing market conditions as well as forward looking estimates at the end of each reporting period. For details of the key assumptions and inputs used, see Note 49. Where the actual future cash inflows are less than expected, a material impairment loss may arise.

b. Impairment losses on loans and receivables - 2017

The Group reviews loan portfolios to assess impairment periodically. In determining whether an impairment loss should be recorded, the Group makes judgments on whether there are any observable data indicating that impairment. This evidence may include observable data indicating that there has been an adverse change in the payment status of borrowers (e.g. payment delinquency or default), or economic conditions that correlate with defaults on assets. To assess impairment, the management uses estimates based on historical loss experience for assets with credit risk characteristics and objective evidence of impairment similar to those in the portfolio when estimating expected future cash flows. The methodology and assumptions used for estimating both the amount and timing of future cash flows are reviewed regularly to decrease the difference between estimated loss and actual loss.

For Far East National Bank, the allowance for loan losses is maintained at a level considered adequate to provide for losses on the loan portfolio at the balance sheet date. The adequacy of the allowance is determined by management on the basis of a periodic review of the loan portfolio, historical loan loss experience, current economic conditions, changes in the composition of the loan portfolio, analysis of collateral values and pertinent factors. Although management believes the level of the allowance is adequate to absorb losses inherent in the loan portfolio, it cannot be reasonably predicted if additional declines in the local economy or rising interest rates may result in increases in losses.

Bank SinoPac (China) periodically evaluates loan portfolio. Provision is calculated based on impairment indication of each transaction in the portfolio. Impairment of individual assessment is the net decreased amount of expected future discounted cash flow. Bank SinoPac (China) periodically reviews future cash flow and timing for the methodologies and assumptions used, thus reduce the difference between estimated loss and actual loss.

Impairment losses on loans and receivables are shown in Notes 13, 14, 18 and 49.

c. Impairment of goodwill

Determining goodwill impairment requires an estimation of the value in use of the cash-generating units to which goodwill has been allocated. The value in use calculation requires management to estimate the future cash flows expected to arise from the cash-generating unit and to use a suitable discount rate to calculate the present value of these cash flows. When the actual future cash flows are less than expected, a material impairment loss may arise.

Impairment of goodwill is shown in Note 21.

6. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, NET

| | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Cash on hand | \$ 6,653,795 | \$ 6,811,605 | \$ 6,758,604 |
| Due from other banks | 9,167,221 | 12,607,129 | 19,575,768 |
| Notes and checks for clearing | <u>5,031,341</u> | <u>4,869,392</u> | <u>1,554,485</u> |
| | 20,852,357 | 24,288,126 | 27,888,857 |
| Less: Allowance for credit losses | <u>(1,605)</u> | <u>(2,776)</u> | <u>(3,043)</u> |
| | <u>\$ 20,850,752</u> | <u>\$ 24,285,350</u> | <u>\$ 27,885,814</u> |

Under the Guidelines on the Management of Country Risk by Banking Financial Institutions issued by the China Banking Regulatory Commission for countries or regions with low risks, Bank SinoPac (China) recognized the country risk provision at 0.5% of the due from other banks and call loans to other banks (Note 7), both due from banks and call loans to other banks are assessed the allowance based on 0.05%.

7. DUE FROM THE CENTRAL BANK AND CALL LOANS TO OTHER BANKS, NET

| | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Call loans to banks | \$ 38,353,759 | \$ 54,485,681 | \$ 73,905,848 |
| Trade finance advance - interbank | 2,485,968 | 472,236 | 2,877,753 |
| Deposit reserve - checking accounts | 11,708,571 | 11,994,437 | 5,437,689 |
| Due from the Central Bank - interbank settlement funds | 1,522,993 | 1,521,064 | 1,527,640 |
| Deposit reserve - demand accounts | 25,911,717 | 25,851,784 | 26,565,461 |
| Deposit reserve - foreign currencies | 1,349,649 | 900,289 | 665,005 |
| Due from the U.S. Federal Reserve Bank | - | - | 3,138,839 |
| | 81,332,657 | 95,225,491 | 114,118,235 |
| Less: Allowance for credit losses | (6,859) | (12,540) | (6,000) |
| | <u>\$ 81,325,798</u> | <u>\$ 95,212,951</u> | <u>\$ 114,112,235</u> |

Under a directive issued by the Central Bank of the ROC, New Taiwan dollar (NTD) - denominated deposit reserves are determined monthly at prescribed rates based on average balances of customers' NTD-denominated deposits. Deposit reserve - demand account should not be used, except for adjusting the deposit reserve account monthly. In addition, the foreign-currency deposit reserves are determined at prescribed rates based on the balances of foreign-currency deposits. These reserves can be withdrawn momentarily anytime at no interest.

Under the relevant provisions issued by the People's Bank of China, Bank SinoPac (China) showed deposit reserves in proportion on the basis of deposit account balances at the end of the months.

8. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

| | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 |
|---|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Financial assets mandatorily classified as at fair value through profit or loss | | | |
| Government bonds | \$ 20,617,269 | \$ - | \$ - |
| Bank debentures | 13,134,784 | - | - |
| Corporate bonds | 6,434,097 | - | - |
| Certificates of deposits | 2,561,074 | - | - |
| Stocks | 653,815 | - | - |
| Currency swap contracts and hybrid FX swap structured instruments | 15,558,199 | - | - |
| Interest rate swap contracts | 2,752,695 | - | - |
| Forward contracts | 1,469,051 | - | - |
| Others | 1,348,779 | - | - |
| | <u>64,529,763</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |

(Continued)

| | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Held-for-trading financial assets | | | |
| Government bonds | \$ - | \$ 30,888,732 | \$ 32,363,926 |
| Bank debentures | - | 11,013,367 | 9,598,118 |
| Corporate bonds | - | 5,474,954 | 4,452,258 |
| Stocks (Note) | - | 1,770,705 | 331,722 |
| Certificates of deposits | - | 1,505,782 | 116,392 |
| Currency swap contracts and hybrid FX swap structured instruments | - | 16,434,984 | 9,718,685 |
| Interest rate swap contracts | - | 1,580,471 | 1,877,295 |
| Forward contracts | - | 423,260 | 369,740 |
| Others | - | 592,465 | 627,186 |
| | <u>-</u> | <u>69,684,720</u> | <u>59,455,322</u> |
| Financial assets designated as at fair value through profit or loss | | | |
| Convertible bonds | - | 929,823 | 907,505 |
| | <u>-</u> | <u>929,823</u> | <u>907,505</u> |
| | <u>\$ 64,529,763</u> | <u>\$ 70,614,543</u> | <u>\$ 60,362,827</u> |
| Held-for-trading financial liabilities | | | |
| Currency swap contracts and hybrid FX swap structured instruments | \$ 14,031,121 | \$ 16,148,451 | \$ 9,598,378 |
| Option contracts | 2,725,359 | 530,602 | 469,730 |
| Interest rate swap contracts | 2,012,289 | 1,574,809 | 2,004,824 |
| Forward contracts | 1,580,976 | 465,475 | 334,060 |
| Others | 570,180 | 236,998 | 277,077 |
| | <u>20,919,925</u> | <u>18,956,335</u> | <u>12,684,069</u> |
| Financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss | | | |
| Bank debentures | 1,456,351 | 1,357,121 | 1,383,547 |
| | <u>1,456,351</u> | <u>1,357,121</u> | <u>1,383,547</u> |
| | <u>\$ 22,376,276</u> | <u>\$ 20,313,456</u> | <u>\$ 14,067,616</u> |

(Concluded)

Note: Including acquiring Cathay General Bancorp stock by disposing SinoPac Bancorp. Please refer to Note 53 for the further information.

- The Group designated hybrid instruments as financial assets and liabilities at FVTPL to eliminate accounting inconsistencies in 2017. Since January 1, 2018, financial instruments only designated to eliminate accounting inconsistencies.
- As of June 30, 2018, December 31, 2017 and June 30, 2017, the par value of FVTPL had been under agreements to repurchase was \$13,538,144, \$15,436,255 and \$18,007,774.

- c. Information on financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss was as follows:

| | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 |
|---|---------------------|----------------------|---|
| Difference between carrying amount and the amount due on maturity | | | |
| Fair value | \$ 1,456,351 | \$ 1,357,121 | \$ 1,383,547 |
| Amount due on maturity | <u>(1,710,707)</u> | <u>(1,674,347)</u> | <u>(1,707,056)</u> |
| | <u>\$ (254,356)</u> | <u>\$ (317,226)</u> | <u>\$ (323,509)</u> |
| | | | Changes in Fair Value Attributable to Changes in Credit Risk |
| Change in amount during the period | | | |
| For the three months ended June 30, 2018 | | | <u>\$ 11,917</u> |
| For the three months ended June 30, 2017 | | | <u>\$ 9,889</u> |
| For the six months ended June 30, 2018 | | | <u>\$ 16,950</u> |
| For the six months ended June 30, 2017 | | | <u>\$ 9,889</u> |
| Accumulated amount of change | | | |
| As of June 30, 2018 | | | <u>\$ (3,220)</u> |
| As of December 31, 2017 | | | <u>\$ (20,170)</u> |
| As of June 30, 2017 | | | <u>\$ 9,889</u> |

The change in fair value attributable to changes in credit risk recognized as other comprehensive income was calculated as the difference between the total change in fair value of bank debentures and the change in fair value due to the change in market risk factors. The change in fair value due to market risk factors was calculated using benchmark interest yield curves as at the end of the reporting period holding the credit risk margin constant and interest rates swap volatility surface. The fair value of bank debentures was estimated by discounting future cash flows using quoted benchmark interest yield curves as at the end of the reporting period and credit risk margin is estimated by obtaining credit default swap spread of the company with similar credit rating.

On May 19, 2017, the Bank issued unsecured senior bank debentures amounting to US\$45,000 thousand with a 30-year maturity and 0% interest rate. In accordance with the terms of the bank debentures, the Bank may either redeem the bonds at an agreed-upon price after five years from the issue date, or make bond repayments on the maturity date.

- d. The Group engages in derivative transactions mainly to accommodate customers' needs and manage its own exposure positions. Outstanding derivative contracts (nominal) on June 30, 2018, December 31, 2017 and June 30, 2017 are shown as follows:

| | Contract Amount | | |
|---|------------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 |
| Currency swap contracts and hybrid FX swap structured instruments | \$ 1,332,089,776 | \$ 1,665,982,155 | \$ 1,172,714,161 |
| Interest rate swap contracts | 727,425,260 | 592,017,499 | 606,832,430 |
| Forward contracts | 108,417,090 | 47,543,141 | 39,379,465 |
| Option contracts | 66,329,512 | 29,515,445 | 38,470,681 |

(Continued)

| | Contract Amount | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 |
| Futures contracts | \$ 18,332,557 | \$ 11,104,894 | \$ 9,272,100 |
| Cross-currency swap contracts | 17,325,903 | 14,004,946 | 22,895,796 |
| Equity-linked swap contracts | 520,428 | 368,651 | 250,074 |
| Assets swap contracts | 303,400 | 924,003 | 900,966 |
| Commodity-linked swap contracts | - | 113,087 | 122,088 |
| | | | (Concluded) |

9. FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

| | June 30, 2018 |
|---|-----------------------|
| Equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income | \$ 1,306,992 |
| Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income | <u>232,415,326</u> |
| | <u>\$ 233,722,318</u> |

a. Equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income

| | June 30, 2018 |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| Unlisted common shares | <u>\$ 1,306,992</u> |

Since the Group holds part of equity instruments for the purpose of long-term strategic investment instead of for trading, the equity instruments are designated as at fair value through other comprehensive income. The management believes that recognition in profit or loss of the effects of short-term changes in fair value will be inconsistent with the Group's long-term investment plans; therefore, designation of the equity instruments as at fair value through other comprehensive income is appropriate. These investments were classified as available-for sale financial assets and unquoted instruments under IAS 39. Their reclassification and related information for 2017 are shown in Notes 3, 15 and 18.

The Group recognized dividend revenues of \$70,870 and \$70,870 for the three months ended June 30, and for the six months ended June 30, 2018, respectively. The above-mentioned unlisted common shares are not derecognized.

b. Debt instrument at fair value through other comprehensive income

| | June 30, 2018 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Certificates of deposits | \$ 114,359,750 |
| Commercial paper | 69,216,078 |
| Bank debentures | 32,972,372 |
| Corporate bonds | 12,006,405 |
| Others | <u>3,860,721</u> |
| | <u>\$ 232,415,326</u> |

1) Part of debt instruments was classified as available-for-sale financial assets under IAS 39; their reclassification and information for 2017 are shown in Notes 3 and 15.

- 2) Part of debt instruments was classified as non-active market debt instruments under IAS 39; their reclassification and information for 2017 are shown in Notes 3 and 18.
- 3) Loss allowance of debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income was \$22,926 on June 30, 2018.
- 4) Credit risk management and information of impairment valuation of debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income are shown in Note 49.
- 5) As of June 30, 2018, the par value of debt instruments at FVTOCI under agreements to repurchase was \$4,377,138.

10. DEBT INSTRUMENTS MEASURED AT AMORTIZED COST

| | June 30, 2018 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Government bonds | \$ 27,719,552 |
| Certificates of deposits | 25,697,854 |
| Bank debentures | 16,763,361 |
| Corporate bonds | 7,548,928 |
| Others | <u>690,001</u> |
| | 78,419,696 |
| Less: Loss allowance | <u>(6,764)</u> |
| | <u><u>\$ 78,412,932</u></u> |

- a. Part of debt instruments was classified as held-to-maturity financial assets under IAS 39; their reclassification and information for 2017 are shown in Notes 3 and 16.
- b. Part of debt instruments was classified available-for-sale financial assets under IAS 39; their reclassification and information for 2017 are shown in Notes 3 and 15.
- c. Credit risk management and information of impairment valuation of financial assets measured at amortized cost are shown in Note 49.
- d. Please refer to Note 46 for information relating to financial assets measured at amortized cost pledged as security.
- e. As of June 30, 2018, the par value of financial assets under agreements to repurchase measured at amortized cost was \$12,042,100.

11. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS FOR HEDGING

The Group's management has established related risk management policy.

| | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 |
|---|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Derivative financial liabilities under hedge accounting | | | |
| Fair value hedge - interest rate swap | \$ - | \$ - | <u>\$ 13,540</u> |

The fair value of interest of fixed rate loans may fluctuate as market rates change. The Group used interest rate swap contracts as fair value hedging instruments.

For the six months ended June 30, 2017

| Hedged Item | Hedging Instrument | Notional Amount | Fair Value | Adjustments for Change in Value of Derivative Financial Instruments under Hedge Accounting | Adjustments for Change in Value of Hedged Items |
|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------|--|---|
| Fixed rate loans | Interest rate swap | \$ 1,128,179 | \$ (13,540) | \$ 5,079 | \$ (5,079) |

12. SECURITIES PURCHASED UNDER AGREEMENTS TO RESELL

| | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 |
|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Bonds | \$ 14,823,476 | \$ 6,390,067 | \$ 321,453 |
| Bills | <u>7,489,000</u> | <u>17,162,964</u> | <u>6,701,265</u> |
| | <u>\$ 22,312,476</u> | <u>\$ 23,553,031</u> | <u>\$ 7,022,718</u> |
| Agreed-upon resell amount | \$ 22,353,700 | \$ 23,565,636 | \$ 7,024,367 |
| Par value | 24,244,664 | 24,341,885 | 7,072,288 |
| Expiry | September 2018 | March 2018 | November 2017 |

Securities purchased under agreements to resell are not underlying for agreements to repurchase.

13. RECEIVABLES, NET

| | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Credit card receivable | \$ 16,678,521 | \$ 15,205,884 | \$ 16,169,321 |
| Accounts receivable - factoring | 10,799,806 | 12,252,832 | 8,198,443 |
| Accounts receivable - forfaiting | 8,311,723 | 7,988,912 | 7,997,861 |
| Accounts and notes receivables | 3,492,155 | 1,247,774 | 2,186,405 |
| Interest and revenue receivables | 3,059,691 | 3,732,133 | 3,119,718 |
| Acceptances | 2,318,636 | 1,641,862 | 1,503,355 |
| Accounts receivable - disposal of subsidiary (Note 53) | 1,072,433 | 1,049,639 | - |
| Trust administration fee revenue receivable | 723,698 | 705,412 | 748,602 |
| Others | <u>787,487</u> | <u>534,111</u> | <u>1,041,278</u> |
| | 47,244,150 | 44,358,559 | 40,964,983 |
| Less: Allowance for credit losses | (748,602) | (803,721) | (725,166) |
| Less: Premium or discount on receivables | <u>(102)</u> | <u>(96)</u> | <u>(88)</u> |
| Net amount | <u>\$ 46,495,446</u> | <u>\$ 43,554,742</u> | <u>\$ 40,239,729</u> |

The Group assessed the collectability of receivables to determine the allowance. Movements in the allowance of receivables were shown as follows:

| | For the Six Months Ended June 30 | |
|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| Balance, January 1 | \$ 803,721 | \$ 985,103 |
| Adjustments of IFRS 9 application | 1,254 | - |
| Provision | 24,082 | 90,476 |
| Write-off | (85,808) | (324,792) |
| Reclassification | 41 | - |
| Effect of exchange rate changes | <u>5,312</u> | <u>(25,621)</u> |
| Balance, June 30 | <u>\$ 748,602</u> | <u>\$ 725,166</u> |

Please refer to Note 49 for the analysis of receivable impairment loss, and Note 46 for information relating to receivables pledged as security. Recovered receivables written-off which were deducted from provision for loss on receivables amounted to \$92,415 and \$101,333 for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

14. DISCOUNTS AND LOANS, NET

| | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 |
|--|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Export negotiation | \$ 811,672 | \$ 592,801 | \$ 473,248 |
| Overdrafts | 7,018 | - | 391 |
| Secured overdrafts | 84,577 | 124,150 | 169,424 |
| Accounts receivable - financing | 1,214,821 | 1,388,164 | 1,337,262 |
| Short-term loans | 161,355,006 | 151,962,972 | 160,455,523 |
| Secured short-term loans | 96,974,588 | 97,517,050 | 95,750,523 |
| Medium-term loans | 150,391,145 | 140,257,502 | 146,644,848 |
| Secured medium-term loans | 60,796,765 | 62,429,557 | 81,380,238 |
| Long-term loans | 5,095,446 | 4,723,295 | 5,083,080 |
| Secured long-term loans | 411,836,899 | 417,770,857 | 431,998,596 |
| Nonperforming loans transferred from loans | <u>1,921,100</u> | <u>2,021,188</u> | <u>2,463,483</u> |
| | 890,489,037 | 878,787,536 | 925,756,616 |
| Less: Allowance for credit losses | (12,578,761) | (12,511,538) | (13,234,370) |
| Less: Premium or discount on discounts and loans | (294,917) | (285,974) | (323,479) |
| Add: Adjustment of hedge valuation | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>13,540</u> |
| Net amount | <u>\$ 877,615,359</u> | <u>\$ 865,990,024</u> | <u>\$ 912,212,307</u> |

Please refer to Note 49 for the analysis of impairment loss on discounts and loans, and Note 46 for information relating to discounts and loans pledged as security.

The Group assessed the collectability of discounts and loans to determine the required allowance. Movements in the allowance of discounts and loans were shown as follows:

| | For the Six Months Ended June 30 | |
|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| Balance, January 1 | \$ 12,511,538 | \$ 13,290,421 |
| Adjustments of IFRS 9 application | 11,168 | - |
| Provision | 387,503 | 481,986 |
| Write-off | (369,238) | (415,136) |
| Recovery of written-off credits | - | 45,492 |
| Reclassifications | - | (7,207) |
| Effect of exchange rate changes | <u>37,790</u> | <u>(161,186)</u> |
| Balance, June 30 | <u>\$ 12,578,761</u> | <u>\$ 13,234,370</u> |

The Group received payment for loans previously written-off of \$191,857 and \$274,448 for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, which were recognized as deduction of provision expenses.

15. AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE FINANCIAL ASSETS, NET

| | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Certificates of deposits | \$ 100,112,949 | \$ 98,305,381 |
| Bank debentures | 56,933,476 | 58,759,307 |
| Commercial paper | 45,329,901 | 52,085,999 |
| Corporate bonds | 20,461,448 | 25,207,148 |
| Others | <u>4,384,200</u> | <u>5,400,214</u> |
| | 227,221,974 | 239,758,049 |
| Adjustments for change in value of available-for-sale financial assets | (100,900) | 6,728 |
| Less: Accumulated impairments | <u>(25,766)</u> | <u>(116,142)</u> |
| Net amount | <u>\$ 227,095,308</u> | <u>\$ 239,648,635</u> |

As of December 31, 2017 and June 30, 2017, the par value of available-for-sale financial assets under agreements to repurchase was \$1,698,173 and \$4,639,669, respectively.

Please refer to Note 46 for information relating to available-for-sale financial assets pledged as security.

16. HELD-TO-MATURITY FINANCIAL ASSETS

| | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Government bonds | \$ 32,977,165 | \$ 39,911,199 |
| Certificates of deposit | 23,179,984 | 26,369,984 |
| Others | <u>450,796</u> | <u>2,590,344</u> |
| | <u>\$ 56,607,945</u> | <u>\$ 68,871,527</u> |

As of December 31, 2017 and June 30, 2017, the par value of held-to-maturity financial assets under agreements to repurchase were \$10,309,100 and \$6,614,200, respectively.

A change of intention makes the Bank to reclassify available-for-sale financial assets (government bonds \$8,410,928 and corporate bonds \$1,753,088) into held-to-maturity financial assets on September 25, 2013. Please refer to Note 51 for the related information.

Please refer to Note 46 for information relating to held-to-maturity financial assets pledged as security.

17. INVESTMENT ACCOUNTED FOR USING THE EQUITY METHOD

June 30, 2017

DBL Partners III-A, L.P. \$ 48,286

| Name of Associate | Nature of Activities | Principal Place of Business | Proportion of Ownership and Voting Rights | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---|-------------------|---------------|
| | | | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 |
| DBL Partners III-A, L.P. | Venture capital | USA | -/- | -/- | 44%/- |

To conform with the provision of the local community act - Community Reinvestment Act, Far East National Bank invested in the DBL Partners III-A, L.P. venture capital. As of June 30, 2017, Far East National Bank has invested a total of US\$1,871 thousand and obtained 44% of the ownership in the company. This investment is recognized using the equity method. As of July 14, 2017, the above investment was derecognized with the settlement of SinoPac Bancorp.

The associate's financial information is summarized as follows:

| | For the Three Months Ended June 30, 2017 | For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2017 |
|--|--|--|
| The Group's share of: | | |
| Net profit (loss) from continuing operations | <u>\$ (1,532)</u> | <u>\$ (3,199)</u> |

18. OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS, NET

| | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 |
|---|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Time deposits not belong to cash and cash equivalent | \$ 9,062,019 | \$ 3,204,424 | \$ 2,555,245 |
| Purchase of the PEM Group's instruments | 4,360,747 | 4,211,044 | 4,294,278 |
| Nonperforming receivables transferred from other than loans | 85,773 | 100,429 | 106,125 |
| Cash surrender value of managers' life insurance | - | - | 1,401,618 |
| Unquoted equity instruments - 2017 | | | |
| Unlisted equity investments | - | 348,570 | 983,828 |
| Beneficial certificates | - | - | 155,603 |
| Debt investments without active market - 2017 | | | |
| Certificates of deposits | - | 1,064,900 | 5,606,796 |
| Others | <u>51,736</u> | <u>453,106</u> | <u>512,946</u> |
| | 13,560,275 | 9,382,473 | 15,616,439 |
| Less: Allowance for credit loss | (87,907) | (90,541) | (99,107) |
| Less: Accumulated impairment | <u>(2,104,316)</u> | <u>(2,038,756)</u> | <u>(2,010,524)</u> |
| Net amount | <u>\$ 11,368,052</u> | <u>\$ 7,253,176</u> | <u>\$ 13,506,808</u> |

Above time deposits not belonging to cash and cash equivalent included over three months, no advance termination or pledged time deposits.

Please refer to Note 46 for information relating to other financial assets pledged as security.

The Bank was delegated by professional investors to sell the PEM Group's investment products amounting to US\$146,000 thousand through private placement. A U.S. Federal Court appointed a receiver for all assets that belonged to, were being managed by, or were in the possession of or control of the PEM Group. To protect the client's interests, the Bank bought back the products at the price of the initial payment net of the distribution and redemption costs. On December 24, 2010, the Bank's board of directors resolved to abide by a court's appointment of a PEM Group receiver to take the PEM Group's insurance policies at the price of approximately US\$40.4 million, and the Bank thus recognized impairment losses of US\$11,152 thousand. On March 7, 2011, the receiver transferred a portion of the insurance policies to a trustee established jointly by certain banks to hold insurance policies. And the Bank had submitted to the authorities the results of this policy transfer. As of June 30, 2018, a reserve of US\$68,981 thousand (NT\$2,104,316) had been set aside to cover the accumulated impairment losses.

The Group assessed the collectability of other financial assets to determine the required allowance. Movements in the allowance of other financial assets were shown as follows:

| | For the Six Months Ended June 30 | |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| Balance, January 1 | \$ 90,541 | \$ 97,403 |
| Adjustments of IFRS 9 application | 105 | - |
| Provision | 5,706 | 8,005 |
| Write-off | (8,446) | (6,060) |
| Effect of exchange rate changes | <u>1</u> | <u>(241)</u> |
| Balance, June 30 | <u>\$ 87,907</u> | <u>\$ 99,107</u> |

Recovered other financial assets written-off which were deducted from provision for loss on other financial assets amounted to \$5,426 and \$3,858 for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

19. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET

The movements of property and equipment for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 are summarized as follows:

| | For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2018 | | | | | | | Total |
|------------------------------------|---|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| | Land | Buildings | Machinery and Computer Equipment | Transportation Equipment | Other Equipment | Leasehold Improvements | Prepayments for Equipment and Construction in Progress | |
| <i>Cost</i> | | | | | | | | |
| Balance, January 1 | \$ 5,534,462 | \$ 5,153,144 | \$ 1,776,639 | \$ 1,150 | \$ 1,384,761 | \$ 1,601,336 | \$ 128,282 | \$ 15,579,774 |
| Addition | - | 364,297 | 102,836 | - | 34,264 | 15,396 | 70,233 | 587,026 |
| Deduction | - | - | (56,525) | - | (21,781) | (39,229) | - | (117,535) |
| Reclassifications | (8,128) | 18,779 | 6,485 | - | 5,031 | 23,826 | (100,962) | (54,969) |
| Effect of exchange rate changes | - | - | 1,566 | 17 | 389 | (2,732) | 43 | (717) |
| Balance, June 30 | <u>5,526,334</u> | <u>5,536,220</u> | <u>1,831,001</u> | <u>1,167</u> | <u>1,402,664</u> | <u>1,598,597</u> | <u>97,596</u> | <u>15,993,579</u> |

(Continued)

| For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2018 | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|--|---------------------|
| | Land | Buildings | Machinery and Computer Equipment | Transportation Equipment | Other Equipment | Leasehold Improvements | Prepayments for Equipment and Construction in Progress | Total |
| <u>Accumulated depreciation</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Balance, January 1 | \$ - | \$ 2,857,881 | \$ 1,360,160 | \$ 1,150 | \$ 1,078,320 | \$ 1,305,261 | \$ - | \$ 6,602,772 |
| Depreciation | - | 59,983 | 73,091 | - | 40,176 | 48,563 | - | 221,813 |
| Deduction | - | - | (53,347) | - | (20,206) | (38,347) | - | (111,900) |
| Reclassifications | - | (4,426) | - | - | - | - | - | (4,426) |
| Effect of exchange rate changes | - | (48) | 1,786 | 17 | (125) | (2,133) | - | (503) |
| Balance, June 30 | - | 2,913,390 | 1,381,690 | 1,167 | 1,098,165 | 1,313,344 | - | 6,707,756 |
| <u>Net amount</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Balance, June 30 | <u>\$ 5,526,334</u> | <u>\$ 2,622,830</u> | <u>\$ 449,311</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 304,499</u> | <u>\$ 285,253</u> | <u>\$ 97,596</u> | <u>\$ 9,285,823</u> |

(Concluded)

| For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2017 | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|--|---------------------|
| | Land | Buildings | Machinery and Computer Equipment | Transportation Equipment | Other Equipment | Leasehold Improvements | Prepayments for Equipment and Construction in Progress | Total |
| <u>Cost</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Balance, January 1 | \$ 5,553,142 | \$ 5,099,055 | \$ 1,909,236 | \$ 5,264 | \$ 1,494,699 | \$ 1,704,626 | \$ 131,396 | \$ 15,897,418 |
| Addition | - | 12,396 | 62,177 | - | 20,286 | 11,066 | 97,264 | 203,189 |
| Deduction | - | - | (21,466) | - | (11,577) | (10,775) | - | (43,818) |
| Reclassifications | 9,002 | 20,691 | 1,661 | - | 3,354 | 676 | (46,178) | (10,794) |
| Effect of exchange rate changes | (1,938) | (1,064) | (15,781) | (309) | (10,528) | (15,972) | (1,314) | (46,906) |
| Balance, June 30 | 5,560,206 | 5,131,078 | 1,935,827 | 4,955 | 1,496,234 | 1,689,621 | 181,168 | 15,999,089 |
| <u>Accumulated depreciation</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Balance, January 1 | - | 2,756,474 | 1,458,030 | 5,264 | 1,163,344 | 1,379,325 | - | 6,762,437 |
| Depreciation | - | 58,484 | 78,186 | - | 39,040 | 47,592 | - | 223,302 |
| Deduction | - | - | (20,774) | - | (11,243) | (10,707) | - | (42,724) |
| Reclassifications | - | 5,965 | - | - | - | - | - | 5,965 |
| Effect of exchange rate changes | - | (1,219) | (13,539) | (309) | (8,769) | (14,663) | - | (38,499) |
| Balance, June 30 | - | 2,819,704 | 1,501,903 | 4,955 | 1,182,372 | 1,401,547 | - | 6,910,481 |
| <u>Net amount</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Balance, June 30 | <u>\$ 5,560,206</u> | <u>\$ 2,311,374</u> | <u>\$ 433,924</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 313,862</u> | <u>\$ 288,074</u> | <u>\$ 181,168</u> | <u>\$ 9,088,608</u> |

The above property and equipment are depreciated at the following estimated useful lives:

| Items | Years |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| Buildings | 2-60 years |
| Machinery and computer equipment | 0.58-15 years |
| Transportation equipment | 5 years |
| Other equipment | 2-15 years |
| Leasehold improvements | 19 months - 15 years |

There was no property and equipment pledged as security.

20. INVESTMENT PROPERTY, NET

The movements of investment property are summarized as follows:

| | For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2018 | | |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------------|---------------------|
| | Land | Buildings | Total |
| <u>Cost</u> | | | |
| Balance, January 1 | \$ 849,188 | \$ 745,368 | \$ 1,594,556 |
| Addition | - | 1,421 | 1,421 |
| Deduction | - | - | - |
| Reclassifications | 8,128 | 15,398 | 23,526 |
| Balance, June 30 | <u>857,316</u> | <u>762,187</u> | <u>1,619,503</u> |
| <u>Accumulated depreciation</u> | | | |
| Balance, January 1 | - | 387,084 | 387,084 |
| Depreciation | - | 7,742 | 7,742 |
| Deduction | - | - | - |
| Reclassifications | - | 4,426 | 4,426 |
| Balance, June 30 | - | <u>399,252</u> | <u>399,252</u> |
| <u>Net amount</u> | | | |
| Balance, June 30 | <u>\$ 857,316</u> | <u>\$ 362,935</u> | <u>\$ 1,220,251</u> |

| | For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2017 | | |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------------|---------------------|
| | Land | Buildings | Total |
| <u>Cost</u> | | | |
| Balance, January 1 | \$ 864,435 | \$ 761,491 | \$ 1,625,926 |
| Addition | - | 1,172 | 1,172 |
| Deduction | - | - | - |
| Reclassifications | (9,002) | (17,009) | (26,011) |
| Balance, June 30 | <u>855,433</u> | <u>745,654</u> | <u>1,601,087</u> |
| <u>Accumulated depreciation</u> | | | |
| Balance, January 1 | - | 378,799 | 378,799 |
| Depreciation | - | 8,595 | 8,595 |
| Deduction | - | - | - |
| Reclassifications | - | (5,965) | (5,965) |
| Balance, June 30 | - | <u>381,429</u> | <u>381,429</u> |
| <u>Net amount</u> | | | |
| Balance, June 30 | <u>\$ 855,433</u> | <u>\$ 364,225</u> | <u>\$ 1,219,658</u> |

The above investment properties are depreciated at the following estimated useful lives:

| <u>Category</u> | <u>Useful Lives</u> |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| Buildings | 8-60 years |

The above investment property of the bank and its subsidiaries is for the purpose of earning rental income or capital appreciation or both. The fair values of properties used mainly or partially for investment property as of June 30, 2018, December 31, 2017 and June 30, 2017 were \$16,508,719, \$16,292,841 and \$16,623,703 thousand, respectively. The fair values, which were based on an internal valuation report instead of an assessment by an independent professional appraiser, were unobservable inputs (Level 3).

There was no investment property pledged as security.

21. INTANGIBLE ASSETS, NET

| | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 |
|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Goodwill | \$ 876,717 | \$ 876,717 | \$ 1,367,523 |
| Computer software | 433,097 | 449,643 | 439,700 |
| Others | <u>8,237</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |
| | <u>\$ 1,318,051</u> | <u>\$ 1,326,360</u> | <u>\$ 1,807,223</u> |

Movements in the Group's intangible assets are shown as follows:

| | Goodwill | Computer Software | Others | Total |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| <u>2018</u> | | | | |
| Balance, January 1 | \$ 876,717 | \$ 449,643 | \$ - | \$ 1,326,360 |
| Addition | - | 25,867 | 8,329 | 34,196 |
| Amortization | - | (71,716) | (93) | (71,809) |
| Reclassifications | - | 31,443 | - | 31,443 |
| Effect of exchange rate changes | <u>-</u> | <u>(2,140)</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>(2,139)</u> |
| Balance, June 30 | <u>\$ 876,717</u> | <u>\$ 433,097</u> | <u>\$ 8,237</u> | <u>\$ 1,318,051</u> |

| | Goodwill | Computer Software | Total |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| <u>2017</u> | | | |
| Balance, January 1 | 1,397,281 | 490,511 | 1,887,792 |
| Addition | - | 34,161 | 34,161 |
| Amortization | - | (117,408) | (117,408) |
| Reclassifications | - | 36,805 | 36,805 |
| Effect of exchange rate changes | <u>(29,758)</u> | <u>(4,369)</u> | <u>(34,127)</u> |
| Balance, June 30 | <u>\$ 1,367,523</u> | <u>\$ 439,700</u> | <u>\$ 1,807,223</u> |

The above intangible assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over the following estimated useful lives:

| Item | Years |
|-------------------|------------|
| Computer software | 5-10 years |

Goodwill includes (1) \$876,717, resulted from the Bank's cash merger with SinoPac Card Services, and this merger was treated as a reorganized of SPH, and (2) the Bank's acquisition of Far East National Bank (FENB) through SinoPac Bancorp on August 15, 1997, which was accounted for using the purchase method. The assets and liabilities of FENB were revalued to estimate its fair market value as of the date of acquisition. The purchase price in excess of the fair market value of the net tangible assets acquired was US\$16,123 thousand, which was recorded as goodwill. The Bank finished disposal settlement on July 14, 2017. The Bank takes impairment review of goodwill annually or more frequently if events or changes in circumstance indicate goodwill impairment.

In assessing whether goodwill is impaired, the Group considers the credit card department as a cash generating unit and estimates the recoverable amount by its value in use. The Bank uses the department's or investee's actual profitability in making key assumption to predict future cash flows and thus calculates its value in use. Under a going-concern assumption, the Bank predicted the net cash flows generated from the investee's operating activities in the next 5 years and estimated salvage value and used the Bank's weighted average cost of capital to calculate the value in use.

The goodwill of the Group's credit card department was \$876,717 as of June 30, 2018, December 31, 2017 and June 30, 2017. The impairment tests on goodwill were conducted on October 31, 2017 and 2016. The actual net income for the six months ended June 30, 2018, for the year ended December 31, 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2017 amounted to \$97,392, \$113,537 and \$61,121, respectively. The expected net income for the years 2018 and 2017 as assessed by the impairment test on goodwill would be \$62,319 and \$21,075, respectively. The recoverable amount was expected to be higher than the book value. Therefore, the Group found no objective evidence that goodwill had been impaired as of June 30, 2018, December 31, 2017 and June 30, 2017.

The goodwill on the Bank's acquisition of Far East National Bank (FENB) through SinoPac Bancorp was US\$16,123 thousand as of June 30, 2017. The board of directors resolved the disposal of 100% equity of SinoPac Bancorp on July 8, 2016 and completed the transaction on July 14, 2017. The total transaction amount was US\$351,551 thousand higher than the book value; therefore, the Group found no objective evidence that goodwill had been impaired.

22. OTHER ASSETS, NET

| | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 |
|--|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Guarantee deposits | \$ 4,365,236 | \$ 3,579,251 | \$ 3,140,737 |
| Prepayment | 293,258 | 299,270 | 346,039 |
| Temporary payment and suspense accounts | 135,273 | 456,073 | 454,769 |
| Others | <u>53,042</u> | <u>50,971</u> | <u>54,407</u> |
| | 4,846,809 | 4,385,565 | 3,995,952 |
| Less: Allowance for reduction of inventory to market - gold | (96) | (59) | (546) |
| Less: Allowance for credit losses | <u>(9,826)</u> | <u>(7,028)</u> | <u>(7,000)</u> |
| | <u>\$ 4,836,887</u> | <u>\$ 4,378,478</u> | <u>\$ 3,988,406</u> |

23. DEPOSITS FROM THE CENTRAL BANK AND OTHER BANKS

| | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Call loans from banks | \$ 52,776,084 | \$ 28,308,774 | \$ 34,425,951 |
| Redeposits from Chunghwa Post | 664,491 | 1,160,565 | 1,420,577 |
| Due to banks | <u>194,178</u> | <u>151,587</u> | <u>191,699</u> |
| | <u>\$ 53,634,753</u> | <u>\$ 29,620,926</u> | <u>\$ 36,038,227</u> |

24. SECURITIES SOLD UNDER AGREEMENTS TO REPURCHASE

| | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 |
|------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Government bonds | \$ 20,944,494 | \$ 25,491,724 | \$ 23,874,640 |
| Bank debentures | 3,881,505 | 687,084 | 2,960,814 |
| Corporate bonds | <u>3,744,604</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>960,525</u> |
| | <u>\$ 28,570,603</u> | <u>\$ 26,178,808</u> | <u>\$ 27,795,979</u> |
| Agreed-upon repurchase price | \$ 28,602,057 | \$ 26,215,262 | \$ 27,805,662 |
| Par value | \$ 29,957,382 | \$ 27,443,528 | \$ 29,261,643 |
| Maturity date | September 2018 | March 2018 | September 2017 |

25. PAYABLES

| | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 |
|------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Dividends payables to SPH | \$ 6,839,244 | \$ 1,435,025 | \$ 3,935,025 |
| Notes and checks in clearing | 5,031,341 | 4,869,392 | 1,883,554 |
| Accounts payable - factoring | 2,373,266 | 2,411,752 | 2,186,807 |
| Acceptance payables | 2,318,636 | 1,641,862 | 1,503,355 |
| Interest payables | 2,214,663 | 1,832,050 | 1,878,638 |
| Accrued expenses | 2,075,961 | 2,682,439 | 2,120,878 |
| Accounts payable | 1,030,051 | 368,633 | 1,020,095 |
| Others | <u>1,465,834</u> | <u>1,335,308</u> | <u>1,259,425</u> |
| | <u>\$ 23,348,996</u> | <u>\$ 16,576,461</u> | <u>\$ 15,787,777</u> |

The Bank had signed a business-university collaboration contract with National Chung Hsing University in July 2012, to donate for the construction of Food Safety & Agricultural Chemicals and Machinery Research Building. With a budget not more than \$300,000, the Bank had obtained the construction permit and signed the contract with building contractor in November 2016. The contract price is \$250,998 and will be paid with previously estimated accrued expenses of \$295,000. The balance of the accrued expenses was \$108,495 as of June 30, 2018.

26. DEPOSITS AND REMITTANCES

| | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Checking | \$ 13,153,654 | \$ 14,116,721 | \$ 18,477,520 |
| Demand | 243,238,216 | 244,661,718 | 262,455,988 |
| Savings - demand | 277,855,761 | 278,285,112 | 269,350,818 |
| Time deposits | 336,953,035 | 341,858,423 | 370,179,869 |
| Negotiable certificates of deposit | 27,578,700 | 25,848,400 | 43,393,109 |
| Savings - time | 243,147,156 | 248,546,739 | 257,032,390 |
| Inward remittances | 873,186 | 1,087,911 | 1,000,015 |
| Outward remittances | <u>54,150</u> | <u>82,159</u> | <u>76,503</u> |
| | <u>\$ 1,142,853,858</u> | <u>\$ 1,154,487,183</u> | <u>\$ 1,221,966,212</u> |

27. BANK DEBENTURES

To raise capital for its financial operation and increase its capital adequacy ratio, the Bank obtained approval from FSC to issue bank debentures, as follows:

| | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 | Maturity Date | Rates |
|--|---------------|-------------------|---------------|---|---|
| First subordinated bank debentures issued in 2010 (A) | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 3,099,891 | 2010.12.09-2017.12.09 Principal is repayable on maturity date. | Fixed interest rate of 1.8%, interest is paid annually. |
| First subordinated bank debentures issued in 2010 (B) | - | - | 2,899,900 | 2010.12.09-2017.12.09 Principal is repayable on maturity date. | Index rate plus 0.35%. Interest rate is reset quarterly since the issuance date and paid annually. |
| First subordinated bank debentures issued in 2011 | - | 999,980 | 999,931 | 2011.03.11-2018.03.11 Principal is repayable on maturity date. | Fixed interest rate of 1.92%, interest is paid annually. |
| Second subordinated bank debentures issued in 2011 (A) | 3,799,958 | 3,799,810 | 3,799,658 | 2011.08.18-2018.08.18 Principal is repayable on maturity date. | Fixed interest rate of 1.95%, interest is paid annually. |
| Second subordinated bank debentures issued in 2011 (B) | 2,999,470 | 2,999,390 | 2,999,309 | 2011.08.18-2021.08.18 Principal is repayable on maturity date. | Fixed interest rate of 2.18%, interest is paid annually. |
| Third subordinated bank debentures issued in 2011 | 3,199,907 | 3,199,777 | 3,199,644 | 2011.11.04-2018.11.04 Principal is repayable on maturity date. | Fixed interest rate of 1.85%, interest is paid annually. |
| First subordinated bank debentures issued in 2012 (A) | 4,699,549 | 4,699,369 | 4,699,186 | 2012.09.18-2019.09.18 Principal is repayable on maturity date. | Fixed interest rate of 1.53%, interest is paid annually. |
| First subordinated bank debentures issued in 2012 (B) | 1,299,696 | 1,299,662 | 1,299,627 | 2012.09.18-2022.09.18 Principal is repayable on maturity date. | Fixed interest rate of 1.65%, interest is paid annually. |
| First subordinated bank debentures issued in 2013 | 1,499,851 | 1,499,755 | 1,499,656 | 2013.09.27-2019.03.27 Principal is repayable on maturity date. | Fixed interest rate of 1.80%, interest is paid annually. |
| Second subordinated bank debentures issued in 2013 | 1,999,746 | 1,999,623 | 1,999,498 | 2013.12.23-2019.06.23 Principal is repayable on maturity date. | Fixed interest rate of 1.75%, interest is paid annually. |
| First subordinated bank debentures issued in 2014 | 1,999,687 | 1,999,561 | 1,999,439 | 2014.03.20-2019.09.20 Principal is repayable on maturity date. | Fixed interest rate of 1.70%, interest is paid annually. |
| Second subordinated bank debentures issued in 2014 | 2,499,539 | 2,499,387 | 2,499,239 | 2014.06.23-2019.12.23 Principal is repayable on maturity date. | Fixed interest rate of 1.65%, interest is paid annually. |
| Third subordinated bank debentures issued in 2014 (A) | 1,879,551 | 1,879,429 | 1,879,304 | 2014.09.30-2020.03.30 Principal is repayable on maturity date. | Fixed interest rate of 1.75%, interest is paid annually. |
| Third subordinated bank debentures issued in 2014 (B) | 699,672 | 699,647 | 699,623 | 2014.09.30-2024.09.30 Principal is repayable on maturity date. | Fixed interest rate of 2.05%, interest is paid annually. |
| First subordinated bank debentures issued in 2015 | 749,785 | 749,736 | 749,687 | 2015.07.22, no maturity date (Note 1). | Fixed interest rate of 3.90% (Note 4). |
| Second subordinated bank debentures issued in 2015 | 459,859 | 459,829 | 459,799 | 2015.09.08, no maturity date (Note 2). | Fixed interest rate of 3.90% (Note 4). |
| Third subordinated bank debentures issued in 2015 | 709,770 | 709,724 | 709,678 | 2015.11.05, no maturity date (Note 2). | Fixed interest rate of 3.90% (Note 4). |
| Fourth subordinated bank debentures issued in 2015 | 139,951 | 139,941 | 139,932 | 2015.12.15, no maturity date (Note 2). | Fixed interest rate of 3.90% (Note 4). |
| First subordinated bank debentures issued in 2016 | 1,499,499 | 1,499,408 | 1,499,323 | 2016.02.23, no maturity date (Note 2). | Fixed interest rate of 3.90% (Note 4). |
| Second subordinated bank debentures issued in 2016 | 1,029,617 | 1,029,550 | 1,029,486 | 2016.03.30, no maturity date (Note 2). | Fixed interest rate of 3.90% (Note 4). |
| Third subordinated bank debentures issued in 2016 | 1,419,315 | 1,419,256 | 1,419,196 | 2016.12.23-2023.12.23 Principal is repayable on maturity date. | Fixed interest rate of 1.50%, interest is paid annually. |
| First subordinated bank debentures issued in 2017 (A) | 149,873 | 149,863 | 149,852 | 2017.02.24-2024.02.24 Principal is repayable on maturity date. | Fixed interest rate of 1.60%, interest is paid annually. |
| First subordinated bank debentures issued in 2017 (B) | 2,099,010 | 2,098,957 | 2,098,905 | 2017.02.24-2027.02.24 Principal is repayable on maturity date. | Fixed interest rate of 1.90%, interest is paid annually. |

(Continued)

| | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 | Maturity Date | Rates |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|
| Third subordinated bank debentures issued in 2017 (A) | \$ 199,883 | \$ 199,874 | \$ 200,000 | 2017.06.28-2024.06.28 Principal is repayable on maturity date. | Fixed interest rate of 1.70%, interest is paid annually. |
| Third subordinated bank debentures issued in 2017 (B) | 539,677 | 539,660 | 540,000 | 2017.06.28-2027.06.28 Principal is repayable on maturity date. | Fixed interest rate of 1.95%, interest is paid annually. |
| Fourth subordinated bank debentures issued in 2017 | 2,998,619 | 2,998,481 | 3,000,000 | 2017.06.28, no maturity date (Note 3). | Fixed interest rate of 4.00% (Note 4). |
| First subordinated bank debentures issued in 2018 (A) | 649,595 | - | - | 2018.04.30-2025.04.30 Principal is repayable on maturity date. | Fixed interest rate of 1.40%, interest is paid annually. |
| First subordinated bank debentures issued in 2018 (B) | 499,685 | - | - | 2018.04.30-2028.04.30 Principal is repayable on maturity date. | Fixed interest rate of 1.65%, interest is paid annually. |
| | <u>\$ 39,720,764</u> | <u>\$ 39,569,669</u> | <u>\$ 45,569,763</u> | | |

(Concluded)

Note 1: The bond has neither a maturity date nor fixed callable date. The Bank has the right to call or buy back the bond from the market after five years of its issuance if one of the conditions listed below is met, and bank debenture issuance has been approved by regulatory authorities.

- a. The Bank's ratio of regulatory capital to risk-weighted assets will still meet the minimum requirement prescribed in Article 5 of Section 1 of the Regulations Governing the Capital Adequacy and Capital Category of Banks after bond repayment.
- b. The Bank replaces the bond with another capital market instrument that offers interest equal to or higher than that on the bond that has been called.

Note 2: The bond has neither a maturity date nor fixed callable date. The Bank has the right to call or buy back the bond from the market after five years of its issuance if both of the conditions listed below are met, and bank debenture issuance has been approved by regulatory authorities.

- a. The Bank's ratio of regulatory capital to risk-weighted assets still meets the minimum requirement prescribed in Article 5 of Section 1 of the Regulations Governing the Capital Adequacy and Capital Category of Banks after bond repayment.
- b. The Bank replaces the bond with another capital instrument that offers interest equal to or higher than that on the bond that has been called.

Note 3: The bond has neither a maturity date nor fixed callable date. The Bank has the right to call or buy back the bond from the market after five and half years of its issuance if one of the conditions listed below are met, and bank debenture issuance has been approved by regulatory authorities.

- a. The Bank's ratio of regulatory capital to risk-weighted assets still meets the minimum requirement prescribed in Article 5 of Section 1 of the Regulations Governing the Capital Adequacy and Capital Category of Banks after bond repayment.
- b. The Bank replaces the bond with another capital instrument that offers interest equal to or higher than that on the bond that has been called.

Note 4: Interest payment amount on the bond will be based on the Bank's calculation. Calculation of the interest starts on the issuance date, accrues on the basis of actual days, and is payable annually. The Bank is not obligated to pay interest when the Bank has no profit from the prior year and does not distribute any dividends (both cash and stock dividends). However, this does not apply when accumulated undistributed earnings less the proceeds on unamortized nonperforming loans losses is larger than the interest payment amount while the condition for interest payment has not been modified. Interest payments that were not issued due to the reason described previously shall not be accumulated nor deferred. If the Bank's regulatory capital to risk-weighted assets ratio does not meet the minimum requirement prescribed in Article 5, Section 1 of the Regulations Governing the Capital Adequacy and Capital Category of Banks on an interest payment date, the

bond shall defer interest payments. Accrued interest on the bond shall be deferred till the next interest payment date that conforms to the condition of an interest payment date described above. Deferred interest does not incur additional interest.

28. OTHER FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

| | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 |
|---|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Principal of structured products | \$ 13,191,988 | \$ 12,089,923 | \$ 13,826,219 |
| Cumulative earnings on appropriated loan fund | 135,899 | 166,174 | 125,006 |
| Leases payable | 281 | 320 | 359 |
| Federal Home Loan Banks Fund | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>913,219</u> |
| | <u>\$ 13,328,168</u> | <u>\$ 12,256,417</u> | <u>\$ 14,864,803</u> |

29. PROVISIONS

| | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 |
|---|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Provision for employee benefits | \$ 2,342,216 | \$ 2,426,728 | \$ 2,361,189 |
| Provision for financing commitment | 247,809 | - | - |
| Provision for guarantee liabilities | 204,489 | 199,563 | 315,021 |
| Provision for decommissioning liabilities | <u>88,387</u> | <u>84,569</u> | <u>96,231</u> |
| | <u>\$ 2,882,901</u> | <u>\$ 2,710,860</u> | <u>\$ 2,772,441</u> |

The Group assessed the collectability of off-balance loan commitment to determine the required allowance. Movements in the allowance were shown as follows:

| | For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2018 |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Balance, January 1 | \$ - |
| Adjustments of IFRS application | 306,408 |
| Reversal of provision | (67,354) |
| Reclassifications | 7,571 |
| Effect of exchange rate changes | <u>1,184</u> |
| Balance, June 30 | <u>\$ 247,809</u> |

30. PROVISIONS FOR EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

| | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 |
|--|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Recognized in consolidated balance sheets (listed in account payables and provision) | | | |
| Defined contribution plans | \$ 35,259 | \$ 33,438 | \$ 35,178 |
| Defined benefit plans | 2,083,894 | 2,173,237 | 2,097,711 |
| Preferential interest on employees' deposits | 251,880 | 245,096 | 257,977 |
| Deferred annual leave and retirement benefit | <u>6,442</u> | <u>8,395</u> | <u>5,501</u> |
| | <u>\$ 2,377,475</u> | <u>\$ 2,460,166</u> | <u>\$ 2,396,367</u> |

The pension expenses related to defined benefit plans and preferential interest on employee's deposits plan are recognized according to the results of actuarial valuation on December 31, 2017 and 2016.

| | For the Six Months Ended June 30 | |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| Operating expenses | \$ 67,464 | \$ 104,459 |

31. OTHER LIABILITIES

| | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 |
|---|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Guarantee deposits received | \$ 1,550,457 | \$ 3,162,205 | \$ 841,260 |
| Deferred revenue | 1,161,311 | 1,135,879 | 94,902 |
| Temporary receipt and suspense accounts | 730,714 | 722,913 | 716,103 |
| Advance receipts | 129,706 | 135,841 | 135,858 |
| Others | <u>33,423</u> | <u>36,408</u> | <u>105,258</u> |
| | <u>\$ 3,605,611</u> | <u>\$ 5,193,246</u> | <u>\$ 1,893,381</u> |

32. INCOME TAX

Under Article 49 of the Financial Holding Company Act and related directives issued by the Ministry of Finance, a financial holding company and its domestic subsidiaries that held over 90% of shares issued by the financial holding company for 12 months within the same tax year may choose to adopt the linked-tax system for income tax filings. Thus, SPH adopted the linked-tax system for income tax and unappropriated earnings tax filings with its qualified subsidiaries since 2003.

a. Income tax recognized in profit or loss

The major components of tax expense were as follows:

| | For the Three Months Ended June 30 | | For the Six Months Ended June 30 | |
|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Current tax | | | | |
| Current period | \$ 222,287 | \$ 277,418 | \$ 605,961 | \$ 544,453 |
| Adjustments for prior period | <u>(1,654)</u> | <u>7,318</u> | <u>(1,654)</u> | <u>7,856</u> |
| | 220,633 | 284,736 | 604,307 | 552,309 |
| Deferred tax | | | | |
| Temporary adjustment | 175,121 | 88,376 | 406,686 | 226,203 |
| Adjustments of tax rate | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>(159,833)</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Income tax expenses recognized in profit or loss | <u>\$ 395,754</u> | <u>\$ 373,112</u> | <u>\$ 851,160</u> | <u>\$ 778,512</u> |

In 2018, the Income Tax Act was amended and the corporate income tax rate will be adjusted from 17% to 20%. Deferred tax income from adjustments of the tax rate has been recognized in profit (loss) and other comprehensive income (loss) in current period. In addition, the rate of the corporate surtax applicable to 2018 unappropriated earnings will be reduced from 10% to 5%.

b. Income tax recognized in other comprehensive income

| | For the Three Months Ended June 30 | | For the Six Months Ended June 30 | |
|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| <u>Deferred tax</u> | | | | |
| Recognized in other comprehensive income | | | | |
| Adjustments of tax rate | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 4,245 | \$ - |
| Exchange difference on translating foreign operations | (6,159) | (9,311) | 44,594 | 182,968 |
| Unrealized gain or loss on available-for-sale financial assets | - | (3,590) | - | (5,241) |
| Unrealized gain or loss on financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income | <u>(10,553)</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>(11,388)</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Income tax recognized in other comprehensive income | <u>\$ (16,712)</u> | <u>\$ (12,901)</u> | <u>\$ 37,451</u> | <u>\$ 177,727</u> |

Included in the effect of tax rate adjustments, \$10,143 is the effect of deferred tax of defined benefit plans remeasurement which is recognized as retained earnings transferred from other comprehensive income.

c. The Bank's tax returns through 2013 had been assessed by the tax authorities. The tax returns of SinoPac Life Insurance Agent Co., Ltd. and SinoPac Property Insurance Agent Co., Ltd. had been assessed by the tax authorities through 2016.

33. EQUITY

Common Shares

The Bank's authorized capital is \$100,000,000. And the Bank issued 10,000,000 thousand common shares with par value of NT\$10.

On June 23, 2017, the Bank's board of directors, on behalf of the shareholders' meeting, resolved to issue 210,659 thousand common shares with earnings reallocated as capital at a par value of NT\$10, increasing the share capital issued and fully paid to \$86,061,159. The above transaction was approved by the authorities and the record date of earnings capitalization was September 13, 2017.

Capital Surplus

The premium from shares issued in excess of par (share premium from issuance of common stock, conversion of bonds and treasury stock transactions) and donations may be used to offset a deficit; in addition, when the Group has no deficit, the capital surplus may be distributed as cash dividends or transferred to capital (limited to a certain percentage of the Bank's paid-in capital and once a year).

On July 25, 2014, the board of directors of the parent company of the Bank, SPH, approved a capital increase and retained 10% of shares for subscription by the Bank's employees. The Bank's capital surplus - employee share options, which was determined on the basis of the grant-date fair value of the employee share options, was \$67,511 in 2014.

Other Equity Items

| | Exchange Differences Arising on Translating Foreign Operations | Unrealized Gain or Loss on Available-for- sale Financial Assets | Unrealized Gain or Loss on Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income | Changes in the Fair Value Attributable to Changes in the Credit Risk of Financial Liabilities Designated as at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss | Total |
|---|---|---|--|--|--------------|
| Balance January 1, 2018 (IAS 39) | \$ (9,348) | \$ (136,290) | \$ - | \$ (20,170) | \$ (165,808) |
| Effect of retrospective application and restatement of IFRS 9 | - | 136,290 | 758,007 | - | 894,297 |
| Restated balance January 1, 2018 | (9,348) | - | 758,007 | (20,170) | 728,489 |
| Exchange differences | | | | | |
| Exchange differences arising on translating foreign operations | (222,971) | - | - | - | (222,971) |
| Income tax | 45,230 | - | - | - | 45,230 |
| Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income | | | | | |
| Current adjustment for change in value (debt instruments) | - | - | (105,407) | - | (105,407) |
| Adjustment for loss allowance of debt instruments | - | - | (8,747) | - | (8,747) |
| Realization in amount (disposal of debt instruments) | - | - | 5,152 | - | 5,152 |

(Continued)

| | Exchange Differences Arising on Translating Foreign Operations | Unrealized Gain or Loss on Available-for- sale Financial Assets | Unrealized Gain or Loss on Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income | Changes in the Fair Value Attributable to Changes in the Credit Risk of Financial Liabilities Designated as at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss | Total |
|--|---|---|--|--|---------------------|
| Current adjustment for change in value (equity instruments) | \$ - | \$ - | \$ (41,129) | \$ - | \$ (41,129) |
| Income tax | - | - | (17,922) | - | (17,922) |
| Changes in the fair value attributable to changes in the credit risk of financial liabilities designated as at fair value through profit or loss | | | | | |
| Change in amount | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>16,950</u> | <u>16,950</u> |
| Balance June 30, 2018 | <u>\$ (187,089)</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 589,954</u> | <u>\$ (3,220)</u> | <u>\$ 399,645</u> |
| Balance January 1, 2017 | \$ 651,532 | \$ (808,686) | \$ - | \$ - | \$ (157,154) |
| Exchange differences | | | | | |
| Exchange differences arising on translating foreign operations | (1,076,285) | - | - | - | (1,076,285) |
| Income tax | 182,968 | - | - | - | 182,968 |
| Available-for-sale financial assets | | | | | |
| Unrealized gain or loss on revaluation | - | 771,867 | - | - | 771,867 |
| Cumulative gain or loss reclassified to profit or loss on sale of available-for-sale financial assets | - | 5,129 | - | - | 5,129 |
| Income tax | - | (5,241) | - | - | (5,241) |
| Changes in the fair value attributable to changes in the credit risk of financial liabilities designated as at fair value through profit or loss | | | | | |
| Change in amount | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>9,889</u> | <u>9,889</u> |
| Balance June 30, 2017 | <u>\$ (241,785)</u> | <u>\$ (36,931)</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 9,889</u> | <u>\$ (268,827)</u> |

(Concluded)

Earnings Distribution and Dividend Policy

The Bank's Articles of Incorporation provide that annual net income should be appropriated after it has:

- Deducted any deficit of prior years;
- Paid all outstanding taxes;
- Set aside 30% of remaining earnings as legal reserve;
- Set aside any special reserve or retained earnings allocated at its option;
- Allocated shareholders' dividends.

The Banking Act provides that, before the balance of the reserve reaches the aggregate par value of the outstanding capital stock, above allocation should not exceed 15% of the aggregate par value of the outstanding capital stock of the Bank.

The Bank meets the required financial position; thus, the limitation on the setting aside of earnings to legal reserve under the Company Act is not applicable.

To comply with the Bank's globalization strategy, strengthen its market position, integrate its diversified business operation and be a major local bank, the Bank has adopted the "Balanced Dividend Policy".

Under this policy, dividends available for distribution are determined by referring to its capital adequacy ratio (CAR). Cash dividends may be declared if the Bank's CAR is above 10% and stock dividends may be declared if the CAR is equal to or less than 10%. However, the Bank may make discretionary cash distribution even if the CAR is below 10%, if approved at the shareholders' meeting, for the purpose of maintaining the cash dividends at a certain level in any given year.

Cash dividends and cash bonus are paid after the approval of the shareholders, while the distribution of stock dividends requires the additional approval of the authorities.

Under the Company Act, legal reserve shall be appropriated until it has reached the Bank's paid-in capital. This reserve may be used to offset a deficit. When the legal reserve has exceeded 25% of the Bank's paid-in capital, the excess may be transferred to capital or distributed in cash. In addition, the Banking Act provides that, before the balance of the reserve reaches the aggregate par value of the outstanding capital stock, allocation should not exceed 15% of the aggregate par value of the outstanding capital stock of the Bank.

Under Article 50-2 of the Banking Act revised on December 30, 2008, when legal reserve has meet the total capital reserve or required financial position, the setting aside of earnings to legal reserve under the Company Act is not limited to the restriction that 30% of remaining earnings shall be set aside as legal reserve or the limitation on the appropriation of the remainder and retained earnings from previous year to 15% of total capital reserve when legal reserve has not meet the total capital reserve. The requirements for financial position of banks to be established in accordance with this Act revised on April 30, 2012 shall be as prescribed by the FSC, Executive Yuan, ROC.

According to FSC Order No. 1010012865 and the rule of "Questions and Answers on Special Reserves Appropriated Following the Adoption of IFRSs", of amount of equal to the net debit balance of shareholders' other equity items shall be transferred from unappropriated earnings to a special reserve before any appropriation of earnings generated.

Under Order No. 10510001510 issued by the FSC on May 25, 2016, before dispatching the net income of 2016 through 2018, the Public Bank shall reserve 0.5% to 1% of net income as special reserve. From the fiscal year of 2017, the Bank can reverse the amount of expenditure of employees' transfer arising from financial technology development within the amount of the abovementioned special reserve.

Under the Financial Holding Company Act, the board of directors is empowered to execute the authority of the shareholders' meeting, which is under no jurisdiction in the related regulations in the Company Act.

On June 23, 2017, the board of directors (on behalf of the shareholder's meeting) exercised the power and authority of the shareholders' meeting and approved the appropriation of the 2016 earnings. The appropriations, including dividends per share, were as follows:

| | Appropriation of Earnings | Dividends Per Share (NT\$) |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Legal reserve | \$ 2,056,300 | |
| Special reserve | 191,445 | |
| Share dividends | 2,106,588 | \$ 0.25091991 |
| Cash dividends | 2,500,000 | 0.29778009 |

The appropriations of earnings and earnings per share for 2017 have been proposed by the Bank's board of directors under an authorization to exercise the rights and functions of shareholders meetings on June 22, 2018. The appropriations and dividends per share were as follows:

| | Appropriation of Earnings | Dividends Per Share (NT\$) |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Legal reserve | \$ 2,336,724 | |
| Special reserve | 48,135 | |
| Cash dividends | 5,404,219 | \$ 0.62795102 |

In accordance with FSC Guideline No. 09900146911, cash dividends and bonus to shareholders for 2009 amounting to \$1,435,025 shall not be remitted to the parent company until the land transferred to SPL from the Bank is disposed and the gain is realized.

34. INTEREST REVENUE, NET

| | For the Three Months Ended June 30 | | For the Six Months Ended June 30 | |
|--|---|---------------------|---|---------------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Interest income | | | | |
| Loans | \$ 4,915,465 | \$ 4,710,557 | \$ 9,478,135 | \$ 9,316,853 |
| Security investments | 976,133 | 1,030,654 | 1,932,925 | 2,064,814 |
| Due from the Central Bank and call loans to other banks | 366,851 | 377,147 | 801,910 | 757,312 |
| Credit card revolving interest rate income | 146,047 | 141,928 | 289,396 | 286,405 |
| Others | <u>242,087</u> | <u>116,719</u> | <u>455,753</u> | <u>231,086</u> |
| | <u>6,646,583</u> | <u>6,377,005</u> | <u>12,958,119</u> | <u>12,656,470</u> |
| Interest expense | | | | |
| Deposits | (2,362,886) | (2,066,467) | (4,534,492) | (4,194,582) |
| Bank debentures | (216,551) | (221,844) | (431,451) | (435,277) |
| Call loans from banks | (171,326) | (153,604) | (287,026) | (283,604) |
| Interest expense of structured products | (117,673) | (123,277) | (232,248) | (237,848) |
| Others | <u>(83,599)</u> | <u>(31,864)</u> | <u>(169,933)</u> | <u>(51,044)</u> |
| | <u>(2,952,035)</u> | <u>(2,597,056)</u> | <u>(5,655,150)</u> | <u>(5,202,355)</u> |
| | <u>\$ 3,694,548</u> | <u>\$ 3,779,949</u> | <u>\$ 7,302,969</u> | <u>\$ 7,454,115</u> |

35. COMMISSION AND FEE REVENUE, NET

| | For the Three Months Ended June 30 | | For the Six Months Ended June 30 | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Commissions and fees revenue | | | | |
| Insurance services | \$ 522,517 | \$ 392,435 | \$ 1,160,333 | \$ 1,043,118 |
| Trust and related services | 391,296 | 407,819 | 902,759 | 789,475 |
| Credit card services | 273,658 | 270,373 | 540,376 | 547,894 |
| Loan services | 145,809 | 174,164 | 344,748 | 314,263 |
| Others | <u>210,527</u> | <u>210,200</u> | <u>427,759</u> | <u>430,135</u> |
| | <u>1,543,807</u> | <u>1,454,991</u> | <u>3,375,975</u> | <u>3,124,885</u> |
| Commissions and fees expense | | | | |
| Credit card services | (111,410) | (107,296) | (220,544) | (217,684) |
| Interbank services | (38,209) | (37,535) | (77,593) | (74,997) |
| Trust services | (16,651) | (18,845) | (36,470) | (37,532) |
| Foreign exchange transaction | (14,405) | (12,891) | (25,577) | (27,557) |
| Insurance services | (11,893) | (7,462) | (23,237) | (25,208) |
| Others | <u>(52,308)</u> | <u>(60,968)</u> | <u>(109,546)</u> | <u>(119,068)</u> |
| | <u>(244,876)</u> | <u>(244,997)</u> | <u>(492,967)</u> | <u>(502,046)</u> |
| | <u>\$ 1,298,931</u> | <u>\$ 1,209,994</u> | <u>\$ 2,883,008</u> | <u>\$ 2,622,839</u> |

36. GAINS OR LOSSES ON FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

| | For the Three Months Ended June 30 | | For the Six Months Ended June 30 | |
|---|---------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Realized gain (loss) on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | | | | |
| Bank debentures | \$ 42,775 | \$ 62,039 | \$ 127,162 | \$ 114,501 |
| Corporate bonds | 26,660 | 13,819 | 67,157 | 30,664 |
| Stocks | 51,400 | 3,032 | 65,269 | 6,115 |
| Government bonds | (383,874) | 132,314 | (259,444) | 163,810 |
| Currency swap contracts and hybrid FX swap structured instruments | 438,491 | 356,958 | 675,635 | 665,234 |
| Interest rate swap contracts | 581,824 | (14,199) | 478,843 | (48,091) |
| Option contracts | (28,687) | 20,695 | 66,170 | 50,058 |
| Cross-currency swap contracts | (49,689) | (102,352) | (56,100) | (107,699) |
| Forward contracts | (96,203) | 311,995 | (102,263) | 300,755 |
| Others | <u>16,952</u> | <u>(5,527)</u> | <u>23,746</u> | <u>37,233</u> |
| | <u>599,649</u> | <u>778,774</u> | <u>1,086,175</u> | <u>1,212,580</u> |

(Continued)

| | For the Three Months Ended June 30 | | For the Six Months Ended June 30 | |
|---|---|-------------------|---|---------------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Unrealized gain (loss) on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | | | | |
| Corporate bonds | \$ (59,205) | \$ 8,911 | \$ (82,773) | \$ 4,276 |
| Stocks | (51,751) | (1,934) | (166,018) | 6,931 |
| Bank debentures | (105,765) | (5,450) | (193,427) | 34,749 |
| Government bonds | 184,346 | 670,011 | (487,445) | 970,801 |
| Interest rate swap contracts | (105,800) | (421,207) | 696,805 | (465,119) |
| Currency swap contracts and hybrid FX swap structured instruments | 104,431 | 68,574 | 257,936 | 275,916 |
| Forward contracts | (25,385) | (296,953) | (67,382) | (726,601) |
| Option contracts | 7,613 | 64,547 | (110,755) | 72,708 |
| Others | (538) | 30,025 | (8,626) | (16,038) |
| | <u>(52,054)</u> | <u>116,524</u> | <u>(161,685)</u> | <u>157,623</u> |
| | <u>\$ 547,595</u> | <u>\$ 895,298</u> | <u>\$ 924,490</u> | <u>\$ 1,370,203</u> |
| | | | | (Concluded) |

Disposal gain or loss included in realized gain or loss on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit were \$341,745 and \$530,114 for the three months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017; \$557,978 and \$769,013 for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Related interest and dividend revenues were \$257,904 and \$248,660 for the three months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017; \$528,197 and \$443,567 for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

37. REALIZED GAINS (LOSSES) ON AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE FINANCIAL ASSETS

| | For the Three Months Ended June 30, 2017 | For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2017 |
|--|---|---|
| Dividends revenue | \$ 2,099 | \$ 4,060 |
| (Losses) gains on beneficiary certificates | (2) | 92 |
| Others | <u>(2)</u> | <u>(9)</u> |
| | <u>\$ 2,095</u> | <u>\$ 4,143</u> |

38. REALIZED GAINS (LOSSES) ON FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

| | For the Three Months Ended June 30, 2018 | For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2018 |
|---|---|---|
| Dividends revenue | \$ 70,870 | \$ 70,870 |
| Gain or loss from disposal of bank debentures | - | (3,653) |
| Other | <u>(1,499)</u> | <u>(1,499)</u> |
| | <u>\$ 69,371</u> | <u>\$ 65,718</u> |

39. REVERSAL (PROVISION) OF IMPAIRMENT LOSS ON ASSETS

| | For the Three Months Ended June 30 | | For the Six Months Ended June 30 | |
|--|---|--------------------|---|--------------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Reversal of impairment loss on debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income | \$ 7,298 | \$ - | \$ 8,747 | \$ - |
| Provision of impairment loss on debt instruments measured at amortized cost | 565 | - | 438 | - |
| Impairment losses on available for sale financial assets | - | (6,566) | - | (6,566) |
| Impairment losses on other financial assets | <u>(21,135)</u> | <u>(72,958)</u> | <u>(21,282)</u> | <u>(51,113)</u> |
| | <u>\$ (13,272)</u> | <u>\$ (79,524)</u> | <u>\$ (12,097)</u> | <u>\$ (57,679)</u> |

40. OTHER NONINTEREST NET REVENUES

| | For the Three Months Ended June 30 | | For the Six Months Ended June 30 | |
|---|---|-------------------|---|-------------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Rental income | \$ 22,127 | \$ 21,347 | \$ 43,947 | \$ 42,634 |
| Operating assets rental income | 7,019 | 7,063 | 14,286 | 14,134 |
| Government subsidy | 9,288 | - | 9,288 | - |
| Transaction bonus | 3,980 | 3,440 | 7,770 | 5,710 |
| Net gains on unquoted equity instruments | - | 74,242 | - | 86,108 |
| Life insurance cash surrender revenue | - | 8,977 | - | 18,008 |
| Net gains on disposal of property and equipment | - | 10,374 | - | 23,490 |
| Others | <u>9,290</u> | <u>19,346</u> | <u>20,391</u> | <u>11,071</u> |
| | <u>\$ 51,704</u> | <u>\$ 144,789</u> | <u>\$ 95,682</u> | <u>\$ 201,155</u> |

41. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS EXPENSE

| | For the Three Months Ended June 30 | | For the Six Months Ended June 30 | |
|---|---|---------------------|---|---------------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Salaries and wages | \$ 1,653,059 | \$ 1,767,962 | \$ 3,303,535 | \$ 3,533,316 |
| Labor insurance and national health insurance | 103,521 | 110,552 | 231,576 | 245,535 |
| Pension costs | 80,502 | 96,815 | 160,468 | 194,911 |
| Others | <u>172,238</u> | <u>154,821</u> | <u>345,512</u> | <u>312,197</u> |
| | <u>\$ 2,009,320</u> | <u>\$ 2,130,150</u> | <u>\$ 4,041,091</u> | <u>\$ 4,285,959</u> |

The Bank's Articles of Incorporation provide that the Bank shall allocate from annual profit more than 0.5% as employees' compensation and not more than 1% as remuneration of directors. But if there are accumulated losses, the Bank should make up for the losses first.

The employees' compensation and the remuneration of directors recognized were estimated on the basis of the Bank's Articles of Incorporation and past experience. The Bank accrued \$27,462 and \$25,957 as employees' compensation and \$11,880 and \$13,103 as remuneration of directors for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017.

If there is a change in the proposed amounts after the annual financial statements are authorized for issue, the differences are recorded as a change in accounting estimate.

The board of directors proposed \$51,000 as employees' compensation and \$14,129 as remuneration of directors on February 2 and February 23, 2018, respectively. These amounts were the same as those recognized in the financial statements and will be delivered entirely in cash. The Bank's board of directors resolved the remuneration of employees, directors and supervisors on behalf of the shareholders on June 22, 2018.

The board of directors proposed \$42,662 as employees' compensation and \$16,492 as remuneration of directors and supervisors on January 20 and February 24, 2017, respectively. These amounts were the same as those recognized in the financial statements and will be delivered entirely in cash.

The Bank's board of directors resolved the remuneration of employees, directors and supervisors on behalf of the shareholder on June 23, 2017.

The information on employees' compensation and the remuneration of directors and supervisors is available at the Market Observation Post System (M.O.P.S.) website of the Taiwan Stock Exchange.

42. DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION EXPENSE

| | For the Three Months Ended June 30 | | For the Six Months Ended June 30 | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Depreciation expense | | | | |
| Buildings | \$ 35,258 | \$ 32,529 | \$ 67,725 | \$ 67,079 |
| Computers and machinery equipment | 36,486 | 38,742 | 73,091 | 78,186 |
| Other equipment | 20,262 | 19,503 | 40,176 | 39,040 |
| Leasehold improvements | <u>26,898</u> | <u>23,686</u> | <u>48,563</u> | <u>47,592</u> |
| | 118,904 | 114,460 | 229,555 | 231,897 |
| Amortization expense | <u>33,486</u> | <u>57,534</u> | <u>71,809</u> | <u>117,408</u> |
| | <u>\$ 152,390</u> | <u>\$ 171,994</u> | <u>\$ 301,364</u> | <u>\$ 349,305</u> |

43. OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES

| | For the Three Months Ended June 30 | | For the Six Months Ended June 30 | |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Taxation and fees | \$ 290,322 | \$ 281,901 | \$ 582,497 | \$ 566,237 |
| Rent | 172,328 | 201,862 | 345,296 | 404,670 |
| Professional advisory | 123,789 | 146,225 | 259,295 | 284,702 |
| Marketing | 114,699 | 106,951 | 225,312 | 215,640 |
| Location fee | 93,408 | 92,703 | 182,848 | 179,679 |
| Insurance | 70,169 | 73,129 | 140,207 | 145,828 |
| Automated equipment | 72,655 | 84,348 | 130,290 | 151,297 |
| Communications expense | 56,593 | 63,308 | 112,962 | 132,658 |
| Others | <u>114,856</u> | <u>112,412</u> | <u>229,117</u> | <u>204,551</u> |
| | <u>\$ 1,108,819</u> | <u>\$ 1,162,839</u> | <u>\$ 2,207,824</u> | <u>\$ 2,285,262</u> |

44. EARNINGS PER SHARE

Basic earnings per share is calculated by the gain or loss attributed to the Bank's shareholder divided by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding.

The numerators and denominators used in computing earnings per shares (EPS) are summarized as follows:

| | Dollars Per Share | | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| | For the Three Months Ended June 30 | | For the Six Months Ended June 30 | |
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Basic EPS | <u>\$ 0.31</u> | <u>\$ 0.25</u> | <u>\$ 0.56</u> | <u>\$ 0.52</u> |

The weighted-average number of common shares outstanding in the computation of basic EPS are as follows:

Net income

| | For the Three Months Ended June 30 | | For the Six Months Ended June 30 | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Net income for calculating basic EPS | <u>\$ 2,651,182</u> | <u>\$ 2,169,031</u> | <u>\$ 4,778,148</u> | <u>\$ 4,473,672</u> |

Shares

| | Shares in Thousands | | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| | For the Three Months Ended June 30 | | For the Six Months Ended June 30 | |
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| The weighted-average number of common shares outstanding in the computation of basic EPS | <u>8,606,116</u> | <u>8,606,116</u> | <u>8,606,116</u> | <u>8,606,116</u> |

The 2016 EPS was retrospectively adjusted for the effects of the bonus stock issuance on September 13, 2017. Thus, the basic EPS for the three months ended June 30, 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2017, retrospectively decreased from NT\$0.26 to NT\$0.25 and from NT\$0.53 to NT\$0.52, respectively.

45. RELATED-PARTY TRANSACTIONS

In addition to those disclosed in other notes to the consolidated financial statements, transactions, between the Group and other related parties are summarized as follows:

a. Related parties and their relationships with the Group

| Name | Relationship with the Group |
|---|---|
| SinoPac Financial Holdings Company Limited (SPH) | Parent company of the Bank |
| SinoPac Securities Corporation (SinoPac Securities) | Subsidiary of SPH |
| SinoPac Securities Investment Trust Co., Ltd. (SinoPac Securities Investment Trust) | Subsidiary of SPH |
| SinoPac Call Center Co., Ltd. (SinoPac Call Center) | Subsidiary of SPH |
| SinoPac Leasing Corporation (SPL) | Subsidiary of SPH |
| SinoPac Futures Corporation (SinoPac Futures) | Subsidiary of SinoPac Securities |
| Grand Capital International Limited (Grand Capital) | Subsidiary of SPL |
| SinoPac Securities (Asia) Ltd. | Affiliate of SinoPac Securities |
| Taiwan Futures Exchange Corporation (TAIFEX) | Affiliate of SPH's general manager |
| Taipei Forex Inc. (TAIFX) | Affiliate of the Bank SinoPac's general manager |
| YFY Inc. | Affiliate of SPH's corporate director |
| YFY International BVI Corp. (YFY International) | Affiliate of SPH's corporate director |
| Shin Foong Specialty and Applied Materials Co., Ltd. (Shin Foong) | Affiliate of SPH's corporate director |
| YFY Cayman Co., Ltd. (YFY Cayman) | Affiliate of SPH's corporate director |
| YFY Packaging Inc. (YFY Packaging) | Affiliate of SPH's corporate director |
| Pegatron Corporation (Pegatron) | Affiliate of SPH's corporate director |
| Yuen Foong Shop Co., Ltd. (Yuen Foong Shop) | Affiliate of SPH's corporate director |
| Chunghwa Telecom Co., Ltd. (Chunghwa Telecom) | Affiliate of the Bank SinoPac's corporate director |
| Taipei Fubon Commercial Bank Co., Ltd (Taipei Fubon Bank) | Affiliate of SPL's corporate director |
| Boardtek Electronics Corporation (Boardtek Electronics) | Affiliate of the key management personnel of SPH |
| Financial Information Services Co., Ltd. (FISC) | Affiliate of the key management personnel of SPH |
| Carnival Industrial Corporation (Carnival Industrial) | Affiliate of Bank SinoPac managers' spouse |
| Cheng Da Industrial Co., Ltd. (Cheng Da) | Affiliate of Bank SinoPac managers' spouse (before January 2018) |
| Wafer Works Corporation (Wafer Works) | Affiliate of Bank SinoPac managers' spouse |
| Kim Great Co., Ltd. (Kim Great) | Affiliate of second-degree kin of the Bank SinoPac's manager |
| Bolin Company Ltd. (Bolin Company) | Affiliate of third-degree kin of the Bank SinoPac's manager |
| Shyang Yih Logistics Co., Ltd. (Shyang Yih Logistics) | Affiliate of third-degree kin of the Bank SinoPac's manager |
| Quanta Storage Inc. (Quanta Storage) | Affiliate of third-degree kin of the Bank SinoPac's manager (before January 2018) |

(Continued)

| Name | Relationship with the Group |
|---|--|
| Kung Sing Engineering Corporation (Kung Sing Engineering) | Affiliate of second-degree in-laws of the Bank SinoPac's manager |
| Cold Stone Creamery Taiwan Ltd. (Cold Stone Creamery) | Affiliate of second-degree in-laws of the Bank SinoPac's manager |
| Well Shine Biotechnology Development Co., Ltd. (Well Shine Bio) | Affiliate of second-degree in-laws of the Bank SinoPac's manager |
| Evercast Precision Industry Corporation (Evercast Precision) | Affiliate of first-degree kin of the Bank SinoPac's Lending committee member |
| Greatwell Enterprise Co., Ltd. | Affiliate of second-degree kin of the Bank SinoPac's Lending committee member |
| International Rice Noodle Corp. | Affiliate of second-degree kin of the Bank SinoPac's Lending committee member |
| Champion Building Materials Co., Ltd. (Champion Building Materials) | Affiliate of third-degree kin of the Bank SinoPac's Lending committee member |
| Chunghwa Post Co., Ltd. (Chunghwa Post) | Related party |
| Hoss Venture Inc. (Hoss Venture) | Related party |
| Jelyte Infodata Inc. (Jelyte Infodata) | Related party |
| MiCareo Taiwan Co., Ltd. (MiCareo) | Related party |
| Foongtone Technology Co., Ltd. (Foongtone Technology) | Related party |
| Cathay Securities Corporation (Cathay Securities) | Related party |
| Hydis Technologies Co., Ltd. | Related party |
| Yuen Foong Yu Biotech Co., Ltd. | Related party |
| Ho, Show Chung | Related party |
| Others | The Group's directors, supervisors, managers and their relatives, department chiefs, investments accounted for using the equity method and their subsidiaries, and investees of SPH's other subsidiaries, etc. |

(Concluded)

b. Significant transactions with related parties

1) Cash and cash equivalents

| | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 |
|----------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Due from banks | | | |
| Chunghwa Post | <u>\$ 1,679</u> | <u>\$ 2,466</u> | <u>\$ 3,482</u> |

2) Due from the Central Bank and call loans to other banks

2018

| | June 30, 2018 | | For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2018 |
|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---|
| | Ending Balance | Interest (%) | Interest Revenue |
| Call loans to banks | | | |
| Taipei Fubon Bank | \$ 1,435,702 | 0.05-4.1 | \$ 5,499 |

2017

| | December 31, 2017 | |
|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| | Ending Balance | Interest (%) |
| Call loans to banks | | |
| Taipei Fubon Bank | \$ 1,149,889 | 0.03-2.05 |

3) Derivative financial instruments

| June 30, 2018 | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------|
| | Contract (Notional) Amount | Contract Period | Valuation Gains or Losses | Account | Balance |
| Currency swap contracts | | | | | |
| Taipei Fubon Bank | \$ 12,202,300 | 2018.2.22-2019.4.2 | \$ 218,662 | Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | \$ 218,662 |
| Taipei Fubon Bank | 9,456,783 | 2018.2.21-2018.12.17 | (264,476) | Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | 264,476 |
| Interest rate swap contracts | | | | | |
| SinoPac Securities | 900,000 | 2014.10.2-2020.8.26 | (1,717) | Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | 7,664 |
| SinoPac Securities | 800,000 | 2015.9.1-2020.9.1 | 865 | Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | 2,254 |
| Taipei Fubon Bank | 4,730,000 | 2013.8.20-2022.3.29 | (7,939) | Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | 18,652 |
| Taipei Fubon Bank | 5,930,001 | 2013.10.28-2022.6.20 | 8,021 | Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | 41,682 |
| Forward contracts | | | | | |
| YFY International | 1,067,701 | 2018.4.17-2018.11.5 | (47,385) | Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | 47,385 |
| YFY Cayman | 2,287,931 | 2018.4.12-2018.11.2 | (107,541) | Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | 107,541 |

| December 31, 2017 | | | | |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|--|------------|
| | Contract (Notional) Amount | Contract Period | Account | Balance |
| Currency swap contracts | | | | |
| Taipei Fubon Bank | \$ 5,225,038 | 2017.1.12-2018.6.20 | Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | \$ 137,919 |
| Taipei Fubon Bank | 3,284,310 | 2017.1.11-2018.6.4 | Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | 260,754 |
| Interest rate swap contracts | | | | |
| SinoPac Securities | 1,200,000 | 2014.4.22-2020.8.26 | Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | 10,107 |
| SinoPac Securities | 1,100,000 | 2013.4.26-2020.9.1 | Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | 3,678 |
| Taipei Fubon Bank | 5,758,920 | 2013.6.21-2022.3.29 | Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | 28,096 |
| Taipei Fubon Bank | 7,928,920 | 2013.3.7-2022.6.20 | Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | 52,656 |
| Forward contracts | | | | |
| YFY International | 1,567,511 | 2017.2.8-2018.3.28 | Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | 39,277 |

| June 30, 2017 | | | | | |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|--|-----------|
| | Contract (Notional) Amount | Contract Period | Valuation Gains or Losses | Account | Balance |
| Interest rate swap contracts | | | | | |
| SinoPac Securities | \$ 1,200,000 | 2014.4.22-2020.8.26 | \$ 2,595 | Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | \$ 12,490 |
| SinoPac Securities | 1,700,000 | 2012.8.27-2020.9.1 | (862) | Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | 5,573 |
| Asset exchange contracts | | | | | |
| SinoPac Securities | 15,000 | 2015.12.23-2017.12.22 | (3) | Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | 2 |
| Forward contracts | | | | | |
| YFY International | 761,016 | 2017.2.8-2018.3.1 | 19,849 | Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | 19,849 |
| YFY Cayman | 1,522,032 | 2017.2.13-2018.3.1 | 38,294 | Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | 38,294 |

4) Securities purchased under agreements to resell

2018

| | June 30 | | For the Six Months Ended June 30 |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|--|
| | Face Amount | Carrying Amount | Interest Revenue |
| SinoPac Securities | \$ 2,275,729 | \$ 2,033,536 | \$ 3,035 |

2017

| | December 31 | |
|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| | Face Amount | Carrying Amount |
| SinoPac Securities | \$ 59,715 | \$ 53,251 |

5) Receivables and payables

| | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 |
|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Receivables | \$ 57,848 | \$ 3,870 | \$ 46,510 |
| Payables | \$ 50,533 | \$ 54,423 | \$ 46,901 |
| Cash dividends payable to SPH | \$ 6,839,244 | \$ 1,435,025 | \$ 3,935,025 |

6) Current tax assets and liabilities

| | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 |
|---|---------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Receivables from adopting the linked-tax system | \$ 1,273,998 | \$ 1,273,998 | \$ 1,273,487 |
| Payables from adopting the linked-tax system | \$ 262,421 | \$ 469,625 | \$ 293,446 |

7) Loans

| For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2018 | | | |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| | Ending Balance | Highest Balance | Interest/ Fee Rates (%) |
| Loans | \$ 8,806,112 | \$ 9,370,979 | 0-8.66 |
| | | | Interest Revenue |
| | | | \$ 65,129 |

| Category | June 30, 2018 | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|--------------------|-------------------|--------|---------|--|---|
| | Account Volume or Name of Related Party | Highest Balance | Ending Balance | Normal | Overdue | Type of Collaterals | Is the Transaction at Arm's Length Commercial Term |
| Employees' consumer loans | 514 | \$ 192,882 | \$ 160,049 | V | - | None | Yes |
| Household mortgage loans | 1,416 | 7,705,661 | 7,212,203 | V | - | Real estate | Yes |
| Others: | | | | | | | |
| | SPL | 860,000 | 860,000 | V | - | Real estate | Yes |
| | Boardtek Electronics | 400,000 | 400,000 | V | - | Real estate | Yes |
| | Evercast Precision | 39,034 | 37,999 | V | - | Real estate | Yes |
| | Hoss Venture | 30,000 | 30,000 | V | - | Real estate | Yes |
| | Bolin Company | 26,400 | 25,200 | V | - | Real estate | Yes |
| | Kim Great | 20,129 | 19,428 | V | - | Real estate | Yes |
| | Jelyte Infodata | 17,087 | 16,307 | V | - | Real estate | Yes |
| | Greatwell Enterprise Co., Ltd. | 8,200 | 8,200 | V | - | Real estate | Yes |
| | Kung Sing Engineering | 6,323 | - | V | - | None, Note 1 | Yes |
| | Shyang Yih Logistics | 936 | 716 | V | - | Vehicle | Yes |
| | Others | 64,327 | 36,010 | V | - | Vehicle, certificates of deposit and real estate | Yes |
| | Others subtotal | 1,472,436 | 1,433,860 | | | | |
| | Total | \$ 9,370,979 | \$ 8,806,112 | | | | |

| For the Year Ended December 31, 2017 | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| | Ending Balance | Highest Balance | Interest/ Fee Rates (%) |
| Loans | \$ 8,578,342 | \$ 9,792,961 | 0-16.14 |

| Category | December 31, 2017 | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|--------------------|-------------------|--------|---------|--|---|
| | Account Volume or Name of Related Party | Highest Balance | Ending Balance | Normal | Overdue | Type of Collaterals | Is the Transaction at Arm's Length Commercial Term |
| Employees' consumer loans | 557 | \$ 236,105 | \$ 185,676 | V | - | None | Yes |
| Household mortgage loans | 1,449 | 8,184,747 | 7,466,894 | V | - | Real estate | Yes |
| Others: | | | | | | | |
| | Boardtek Electronics | 400,000 | 400,000 | V | - | Real estate | Yes |
| | SPL | 360,000 | 360,000 | V | - | Real estate | Yes |
| | Quanta Storage | 242,758 | - | V | - | None, Note 1 | Yes |
| | Champion Building Materials | 45,600 | - | V | - | None, Note 1 | Yes |
| | Cold Stone Creamery | 44,500 | - | V | - | None, Note 1 | Yes |
| | Evercast Precision | 41,074 | 39,034 | V | - | Real estate | Yes |
| | Kung Sing Engineering | 31,977 | 6,323 | V | - | None, Note 1 | Yes |
| | Hoss Venture | 30,000 | 30,000 | V | - | Real estate | Yes |
| | Bolin Company | 28,800 | 26,400 | V | - | Real estate | Yes |
| | Kim Great | 21,507 | 20,129 | V | - | Real estate | Yes |
| | Carnival Industrial | 20,000 | - | V | - | None, Note 1 | Yes |
| | Jelyte Infodata | 18,624 | 17,087 | V | - | Real estate | Yes |
| | Well Shine Bio | 15,000 | - | V | - | Real estate | Yes |
| | Greatwell Enterprise Co., Ltd. | 8,200 | 8,200 | V | - | Real estate | Yes |
| | International Rice Noodle Corp. | 403 | - | V | - | Vehicle | Yes |
| | Cheng Da | 33 | - | V | - | Vehicle | Yes |
| | Others | 63,633 | 18,599 | V | - | Vehicle, certificates of deposit and real estate | Yes |
| | Others subtotal | 1,372,109 | 925,772 | | | | |
| | Total | 9,792,961 | 8,578,342 | | | | |

| For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2017 | | | | |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| | Ending Balance | Highest Balance | Interest/ Fee Rates (%) | Interest Revenue |
| Loans | \$ 8,123,095 | \$ 9,044,004 | 0-16.14 | \$ 63,809 |

| Category | June 30, 2017 | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|-----------------|----------------|--------|---------|--|--|
| | Account Volume or Name of Related Party | Highest Balance | Ending Balance | Normal | Overdue | Type of Collaterals | Is the Transaction at Arm's Length Commercial Term |
| Employees' consumer loans | 512 | \$ 190,345 | \$ 160,166 | V | - | None | Yes |
| Household mortgage loans | 1,438 | 7,805,717 | 7,337,155 | V | - | Real estate | Yes |
| Others: | | | | | | | |
| | Boardtek Electronics | 400,000 | 400,000 | V | - | Real estate | Yes |
| | Quanta Storage | 242,758 | - | V | - | None, Note 1 | Yes |
| | SPL | 50,000 | 50,000 | V | - | Real estate | Yes |
| | Champion Building Materials | 45,600 | - | V | - | None, Note 1 | Yes |
| | Cold Stone Creamery | 44,500 | - | V | - | None, Note 1 | Yes |
| | Evercast Precision | 41,074 | 25,058 | V | - | Real estate | Yes |
| | Kung Sing Engineering | 31,977 | 23,230 | V | - | None, Note 1 | Yes |
| | Hoss Venture | 30,000 | 30,000 | V | - | Real estate | Yes |
| | Bolin Company | 28,800 | 27,600 | V | - | Real estate | Yes |
| | Kim Great | 21,507 | 20,821 | V | - | Real estate | Yes |
| | Carnival Industrial | 20,000 | - | V | - | None, Note 1 | Yes |
| | Jelyte Infodata | 18,624 | 17,730 | V | - | Real estate | Yes |
| | Well Shine Bio | 15,000 | - | V | - | Real estate | Yes |
| | Greatwell Enterprise Co., Ltd. | 8,200 | 8,200 | V | - | Real estate | Yes |
| | International Rice Noodle Corp. | 403 | 325 | V | - | Vehicle | Yes |
| | Cheng Da | 33 | - | V | - | Vehicle | Yes |
| | Others | 49,466 | 22,810 | V | - | Vehicle, certificates of deposit, real estate and securities | Yes |
| | Others subtotal | 1,047,942 | 625,774 | | | | |
| | Total | 9,044,004 | 8,123,095 | | | | |

Note 1: It's non-related party of the Bank at the loan's signing date.

Note 2: Debtors of related party loans are all normal credit ranking. The Bank estimated the provision for doubtful debt periodically in accordance with the guidelines issued by the authority and IFRSs.

8) Guarantees

June 30, 2018

| Related Party | Highest Balance in Current Period | Ending Balance | Provision | Rates | Type of Collaterals | Note |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------|-------|---------------------|------|
| Kung Sing Engineering | \$ 39,027 | \$ - | \$ - | 1.00% | None, Note 1 | |

December 31, 2017

| Related Party | Highest Balance in Current Year | Ending Balance | Provision | Rates | Type of Collaterals | Note |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-----------|-------|-------------------------|------|
| Wafer Works | \$ 101,003 | \$ - | \$ - | 0.75% | Certificates of deposit | |
| Kung Sing Engineering | 39,027 | 39,027 | - | 1.00% | None, Note 1 | |
| Quanta Storage | 16,484 | 14,170 | - | 1.00% | Certificates of deposit | |
| MiCareo | 15,910 | - | - | 1.25% | Certificates of deposit | |
| SinoPac Securities | 2,000 | - | - | 0.30% | Certificates of deposit | |

June 30, 2017

| Related Party | Highest Balance in Current Period | Ending Balance | Provision | Rates | Type of Collaterals | Note |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------|-------|-------------------------|------|
| Wafer Works | \$ 101,003 | \$ 20,373 | \$ - | 0.75% | Certificates of deposit | |
| Kung Sing Engineering | 39,027 | 39,027 | - | 1.00% | None, Note 1 | |
| Quanta Storage | 16,484 | 16,484 | - | 0.45% | None, Note 1 | |
| MiCareo | 15,910 | 15,910 | - | 1.25% | Certificates of deposit | |
| SinoPac Securities | 2,000 | - | - | 0.30% | Certificates of deposit | |

Note 1: It is non-related party at the Bank at the loan's sign date.

9) Available for sale financial assets

| | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 |
|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Beneficial certificates | | |
| Others | \$ - | \$ 2,083 |

10) Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income

| | June 30, 2018 |
|--------|---------------|
| FISC | \$ 363,984 |
| TAIFEX | 255,079 |
| TAIFX | 31,593 |

11) Other financial assets

| | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Unquoted equity instruments | | |
| FISC | \$ 91,000 | \$ 91,000 |
| TAIFEX | 21,490 | 21,490 |
| TAIFX | 6,800 | 6,800 |
| Excess margin of futures and options | | |
| SinoPac Securities (Asia) Ltd. | 48,503 | 76,833 |
| SinoPac Futures | 280,359 | 299,370 |

The Bank had interest revenue from call loans to security corporations for the three months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 were \$0, \$1,095, \$245 and \$2,157, respectively.

The Bank had interest revenue from excess margin of futures and options for the six months ended June 30, 2017 in the amount of \$94 and paid semi-annually.

12) Property and equipment

For the six months ended June 30, 2017, the Bank purchased machinery and computer equipment from its related parties for a total of \$5,566, recognized under property and equipment.

The Bank leased other equipment from SPL with financial leasing, due to the date, June 30, 2018, December 31, 2017 and June 30, 2017, the carrying amount were \$293, \$328 and \$363.

13) Intangible assets

For the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, the Bank purchased computer software from its related parties in the amount of \$48 and \$692, respectively, recognized under intangible assets.

14) Other assets

| | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Guarantee deposits | | | |
| SinoPac Futures | \$ 372,225 | \$ - | \$ - |
| SinoPac Securities (Asia) Ltd. | 37,910 | - | - |
| Others | 17,513 | 17,530 | 17,265 |

The Bank signed an agreement with Foongtone Technology for the purchase of a debit card with a second-generation chip. The Bank paid Foongtone Technology \$6,361 and \$12,874 for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, which were recorded as prepayments (other assets) on the Bank's acquisition of the debit cards or as other operating expenses on the issuance of the debit cards to bank clients.

The Bank had interest revenue from excess margin of futures and options for the six months ended June 30, 2018 in the amount of \$75.

15) Notes and bonds transaction

| | For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2018 | |
|--------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| | Purchase of Notes and Bonds | Sell of Notes and Bonds |
| Taipei Fubon Bank | \$ 14,621,178 | \$ 12,625,485 |
| Chunghwa Post | - | 3,235,943 |
| Cathay Securities | - | 1,649,927 |
| | For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2017 | |
| | Purchase of Notes and Bonds | Sell of Notes and Bonds |
| SinoPac Securities | \$ 951,471 | \$ 328,871 |
| YFY Packaging | 249,958 | 249,973 |
| SPL | 149,980 | 149,987 |
| YFY Inc. | 119,683 | 119,691 |

16) Deposits from the Central Bank and other banks

2018

| | June 30 | | For the Six Months Ended June 30 |
|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---|
| | Ending Balance | Interest Rates (%) | Interest Expense |
| Taipei Fubon Bank | \$ 2,370,391 | 1.47-4.40 | \$ 11,345 |
| Chunghwa Post | 819,936 | 0.001-1.11 | 5,460 |

2017

| | For the Year Ended December 31, 2017 | |
|-------------------|---|---------------------------|
| | Ending Balance | Interest Rates (%) |
| Chunghwa Post | \$ 1,283,271 | 0.001-1.2 |
| Taipei Fubon Bank | 681,200 | 0.6-4.4 |

2017

| | June 30 | | For the Six Months Ended June 30 |
|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---|
| | Ending Balance | Interest Rates (%) | Interest Expense |
| Chunghwa Post | \$ 1,420,577 | 1.06-1.2 | \$ - (Note) |

Note: Chunghwa Post was considered as the Bank's related party from June 30, 2017.

17) Securities sold under agreements to repurchase

2017

| | June 30 | | Interest Expense | |
|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|---|---|
| | Face Amount | Carrying Amount | For the Three Months Ended June 30 | For the Six Months Ended June 30 |
| Ho, Show Chung | \$ 195,200 | \$ 197,957 | \$ 149 | \$ 296 |

18) Deposits

2018

| For the Six Months Ended June 30 | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Ending Balance | Interest Rates (%) | Interest Expense |
| <u>\$ 26,614,972</u> | 0-13 | <u>\$ 125,769</u> |
| | Ending Balance | Interest Rate (%) |
| SinoPac Securities | \$ 4,119,944 | 0-1.01 |
| Chunghwa Telecom | 3,100,000 | 0.46-0.49 |
| Hydis Technologies Co., Ltd. | 1,574,562 | 0.3-2.47 |
| SPH | 1,058,660 | 0-3.4 |
| SinoPac Securities (Asia) Ltd. | 965,764 | 0-2.5 |
| Others | <u>15,796,042</u> | 0-13 |
| | <u>\$ 26,614,972</u> | |

2017

| For the Year Ended December 31, 2017 | | |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Ending Balance | Interest Rates (%) | |
| <u>\$ 26,842,040</u> | 0-13 | |
| | Ending Balance | Interest Rate (%) |
| SinoPac Securities | \$ 3,602,505 | 0-3 |
| Hydis Technologies Co., Ltd. | 1,527,708 | 0.2-2 |
| SinoPac Securities (Asia) Ltd. | 1,138,171 | 0-2.5 |
| SPH | 1,004,088 | 0-3.3 |
| Shin Foong | 949,835 | 0.07-1.11 |
| Others | <u>18,619,733</u> | 0-13 |
| | <u>\$ 26,842,040</u> | |

2017

| For the Six Months Ended June 30 | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Ending Balance | Interest Rates (%) | Interest Expense |
| <u>\$ 31,922,665</u> | 0-13 | <u>\$ 132,115</u> |

| | Ending Balance | Interest Rate (%) |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| SinoPac Securities | \$ 6,273,122 | 0-3.5 |
| Grand Capital | 1,845,026 | 0.001-2.45 |
| Hydis Technologies Co., Ltd. | 1,545,906 | 0.13-1.37 |
| Pegatron | 1,528,080 | 0.13-1.54 |
| Shin Foong | 1,453,950 | 0.07-1.11 |
| Others | <u>19,276,581</u> | 0-13 |
| | <u>\$ 31,922,665</u> | |

19) Bank debentures

The Bank's bank debentures issued for the six months ended June 30, 2017 were underwritten by SinoPac Securities who were paid \$2,070 commission fee (for the six months ended June 30, 2018: None) (listed in discount of bank debentures).

As of June 30, 2018, December 31, 2017 and June 30, 2017, SinoPac Securities held third issuance of subordinated bank debentures (B) for the Bank issued in 2017 for the par value of \$40,000.

The Bank paid interest of bank debentures for the six months ended June 30, 2018 in the amount of \$6,270 (for the six months ended June 30, 2017: None).

Third subordinated bank debentures issued in 2015 by the Bank were subscribed by related parties for a total amount of \$630,000. There is no difference as of the last interest payment date.

20) Other financial liabilities

As of June 30, 2018, December 31, 2017 and June 30, 2017, the lease payable of SPL was \$281, \$320 and \$359, respectively.

21) Other liabilities

| | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Guarantee deposits received | \$ 11,829 | \$ 11,829 | \$ 11,898 |
| Advance receipts | 2 | 4 | 2 |

22) Revenues and expenses

| | For the Six Months Ended June 30 | |
|--|---|-------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| Commissions and fee revenues | \$ 41,396 | \$ 37,659 |
| Commissions and fee expenses | 111,205 | 98,147 |
| Gain on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, net | - | 16 |
| Realized gains (losses) on financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income | 46,891 | - |
| Other revenues | 7,787 | 3,439 |
| Other operating expense (Note) | 160,860 | 149,906 |
| Gain on unquoted instruments | - | 40,830 |
| Realized gains on available for sale financial assets | - | 707 |

Note: Other operating expenses are mainly for professional advisory charges and marketing expenses. The Bank entered into professional advisory contracts with SinoPac Call Center, and the professional advisory charges and other operating expenses paid for the three months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 were \$38,448, \$40,114, \$77,651 and \$83,244, respectively.

23) Operating lease

a) The Group as a lessee

| Lessor | Other Operating Expense For the Six Months Ended June 30 | | Lease Term | Payment Frequency |
|--------|---|-----------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | | |
| SPL | \$ 62,345 | \$ 62,992 | February 2020 | Rentals paid monthly |
| Others | 919 | 919 | January 2021 | Rentals paid quarterly or monthly |

b) The Bank as a lessor

| Lessee | Rental Income For the Six Months Ended June 30 | | Lease Term | Receiving Frequency |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------|---------------|--------------------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | | |
| SinoPac Securities | \$ 13,168 | \$ 12,881 | December 2021 | Rentals received monthly |
| SinoPac Securities Investment Trust | 7,167 | 7,167 | December 2022 | Rentals received monthly |
| SPL | 3,147 | 3,126 | July 2021 | Rentals received monthly |
| Yuen Foong Shop | 2,160 | 2,160 | January 2021 | Rentals received monthly |
| SinoPac Call Center | 1,797 | 1,661 | April 2020 | Rentals received monthly |
| Green & Safe, Yuen Foong Yu Group | 1,684 | 1,684 | October 2020 | Rentals received monthly |
| Others | 2,817 | 3,203 | July 2021 | Rentals received monthly |

24) Other transactions

The SinoPac Capital Limited transferred the loan to Grand Capital for US\$2,800 thousand on June 29, 2018.

Transactions between the Bank and the related parties are at arm's length commercial terms except for the preferential interest rates offered to employees for savings and loans up to prescribed limits.

Under the Banking Act, except for government and consumer loans, credit extended by the Bank to any related party should be fully secured, and the credit terms for related parties should be similar to those for unrelated parties.

For transactions between related parties with SinoPac Bancorp and its subsidiaries, SinoPac Capital Limited and its subsidiaries, SinoPac Insurance Brokers, SPLIA, SPPIA and Bank SinoPac (China) the terms are similar to those transacted with unrelated parties.

c. Compensation of directors, supervisors and management personnel

| | For the Six Months Ended June 30 | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| Short-term employee benefits | \$ 54,882 | \$ 52,324 |
| Post-employment benefits | <u>2,172</u> | <u>27,540</u> |
| | <u>\$ 57,054</u> | <u>\$ 79,864</u> |

The management personnel are composed of general manager, vice general manager and other employee whose job grade is higher than the former.

46. PLEDGED OR MORTGAGED ASSETS

In addition to those disclosed in other notes, pledged or restricted assets of the Group are summarized as follows:

| Restricted Assets | Object | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 | Purposes |
|---|---------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|----------|
| Investment in debt instruments measured at amortized cost | Certificates of deposit | \$ 8,152,529 | \$ - | \$ - | Note 1 |
| Investment in debt instruments measured at amortized cost | Government bonds | 1,616,691 | - | - | Note 2 |
| Accounts receivable | Expired government bonds | - | 1,600 | - | Note 3 |
| Discounts and loans | Loans | 3,706,022 | 4,442,118 | 15,256,952 | Note 4 |
| Available-for-sale financial assets | Government bonds | - | - | 2,300 | Note 3 |
| Held-to-maturity financial assets | Certificates of deposit | - | 8,000,000 | 34,200,000 | Note 1 |
| Held-to-maturity financial assets | Agency bonds and U.S. municipal bonds | - | - | 1,120,972 | Note 5 |
| Held-to-maturity financial assets | Government bonds | - | 1,351,731 | 1,649,893 | Note 2 |
| Other financial assets | Certificates of deposit | 2,760,006 | 1,980,643 | 1,949,039 | Note 6 |

Note 1: Pledged in accordance with the Central Bank for foreign-exchange, with the Mega Bank for USD foreign-exchange settlement, with requirements of the California Department of Financial Institutions and with the Bank of Taiwan for NTD domestic-exchange transactions.

Note 2: Guarantees of dealing and underwriting business, a trust reserve fund, guarantees of bills financial service, reserve for payment of VISA international card, pledged to court as collaterals for filing provisional seizure and disposition, Hong Kong branch's clearing system of real-time gross settlement and mortgage of derivative instrument outstanding.

Note 3: Pledged to court as collaterals for filing provisional seizure.

Note 4: Pledged with the Federal Reserve Bank and the Federal Home Loan Bank under the discount window program.

Note 5: Pledged with the Federal Home Loan Bank, guarantee of foreign-exchange transaction and guarantee of the Federal Reserve Bank loan.

Note 6: Pledged in accordance with requirements of the California Department of Financial Institutions, and with intraday overdraft of settlement banks.

47. SIGNIFICANT CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND UNRECOGNIZED COMMITMENTS

- a. In addition to those disclosed in other notes, significant unrecognized commitments of the Group as of June 30, 2018, December 31, 2017 and June 30, 2017 were as follows:

| | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 |
|---|----------------|----------------------|----------------|
| Trust assets | \$ 264,766,757 | \$ 242,898,571 | \$ 249,156,914 |
| Securities under custody | 148,884,111 | 146,889,475 | 145,120,250 |
| Receipts under custody | 33,698,519 | 34,375,022 | 34,894,107 |
| Agent for government bonds | 28,388,600 | 35,259,600 | 47,665,800 |
| Guarantee notes payable | 12,215,735 | 11,064,443 | 37,491,739 |
| Agent for marketable securities under custody | 4,274,300 | 4,601,700 | 5,426,029 |
| Appointment of investment | 4,057,404 | 4,055,287 | 4,440,441 |
| Goods under custody | 1,149,046 | 1,194,913 | 1,194,414 |
| Travelers' checks consigned-in | 194,078 | 205,067 | 229,595 |
| Investment commitment | - | - | 201,329 |
| Entrusted loans | 28,903 | 114,874 | 169,401 |
| Others | 5,028 | 5,044 | 5,993 |

As of June 30, 2018, in addition to abovementioned unrecognized commitments, the Bank and SinoPac Securities had applied for tax concessions to the Ministry of Finance regarding their technical support service expenditure relating to their financial transaction system, and had jointly signed to the system manufacturer the letter of indemnity of which the total compensation is not more than US\$1,300 thousand to obtain the proxy of the manufacturer thereof to apply for foresaid tax concession. The compensation distributable to the Bank is US\$867 thousand and to the SinoPac Securities is US\$433 thousand.

In response to the development of technology, the Bank signed with National Cheng Kung University an enterprise and industry cooperation and donation agreement with budget amount of \$120,000. The donation will be used to build a research center for developing AI depth learning and big data application about FinTech. The cooperation agreement was signed on August 7, 2017, and is valid retrospectively from July 1, 2017. Except when the two parties agreed to extend the maturity date, the agreement is valid from July 1, 2017 to September 30, 2020. As of June 30, 2018, the Bank recognized operating expense in the amount of \$102,000 and related payable in the amount of \$62,924.

- b. The Group entered into contracts to buy computers and office equipment for \$477,055, of which \$97,596 had been paid as of June 30, 2018.
- c. Contingencies
- 1) The Securities and Futures Investors Protection Center (SFIPC) filed a lawsuit against the Bank and SinoPac Leasing Corporation's (SPL) subsidiary, Grand Capital, on the ground that Procomp Informatics Ltd. (Procomp) deposited US\$10,000 thousand in the Bank's Shisung Branch (formally Sungshan Branch) and placed a restriction on the use of this deposit as a condition for a short-term loan to Addie International Limited granted by SPL and for allegedly helping Yeh, Sue-Fei and Procomp do irregular trading and, at the same time, Procomp used the restricted deposit for fictitious sale transactions. Later, when problems on Procomp's account arose, the Bank and Grand Cathay demanded compensation, which was taken from Procomp's account, resulting in damage to Procomp. The Bank was suspected of misleading investors by concealing the restricted status of Procomp's deposit and window dressing Procomp's financial statements. On behalf of investors, the SFIPC filed a lawsuit against the Bank, SPL and all other parties related to Procomp for \$4,207,212. Both the courts of the first instance and the second instance ruled in favor of the Bank and SinoPac Leasing. However, the SFIPC decided to file an appeal on January 20, 2016.

The Supreme Court reversed the declared judgment on July 26, 2017 and remanded the case to Taiwan High Court. The case is still under process.

- 2) The SFIPC filed a lawsuit against the Bank on the ground that the Bank's Tunpei Branch provided National Aerospace Fasteners Corporation (NAFC) with its accounts receivable factoring services. NAFC recorded this significant-amount loan transaction as an accounts receivable financing to window-dress its financial position in order to attract investments. The SFIPC filed a lawsuit against the Bank and other parties and demanded a compensation of approximately \$543,233; the court of the first instance ruled in favor of the Bank. However, the SFIPC decided to file an appeal for the second instance and stated to reduce the amount of compensation to \$293,940 on November 13, 2015; Taiwan High Court ruled in favor of the Bank on December 13, 2016. Nevertheless, the SFIPC filed another appeal to the Supreme Court on January 6, 2017. This case was still under process.
- 3) The Bank dealt with Skwentex International Corporation (Skwentex) regarding Skwentex's receivables from Siltrontechnics Electronics Corporation. The relevant accounts receivable transaction involved suspected false cycle trading and was investigated by the Taiwan New Taipei District Prosecutors in 2015. This case was still under process by the Taiwan New Taipei District Prosecutors in 2016. Due to the abnormal and suspected unlawful accounts receivable transaction, the Bank cannot pay the consideration of accounts receivable to Skwentex in accordance with the credit contract. Skwentex sued the Bank in July 2017 and demanded a compensation of \$214,471. This case was still under process.

48. HIERARCHY AND FAIR VALUE INFORMATION OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

a. The definition of the hierarchy:

1) Level one

Level 1 financial instruments are traded in active market and have the identical price for the same financial instruments. "Active market" should fit the following characteristics:

- a) All financial instruments in the market are homogeneous;
- b) Willing buyers and sellers exist in the market all the time;
- c) The public can access the price information easily.

2) Level two

The products categorized in this level have the prices that can be inferred from either direct or indirect observable inputs other than the active market's prices. Examples of these inputs are:

- a) Quoted prices from the similar products in the active market. This means the fair value can be derived from the current trading prices of similar products. It is also noted that whether they are similar products should be judged by the characteristics and trading rules. The fair value valuation in this circumstance may make some adjustment due to time lags, trading rule's differences, related parties' prices, and the correlation of price between itself and the similar instruments.
- b) Quoted prices for identical or similar financial instruments in inactive markets.
- c) When marking-to-model, the input of model in this level should be observable (such as interest rates, yield curves and volatilities). The observable inputs mean that they can be attained from market and can reflect the expectation of market participants.

- d) Inputs which can be derived from other observable prices or whose correlation can be verified through other observable market data.

3) Level three

The fair prices of the products in this level are based on the inputs other than the direct market data. For example, historical volatility used in valuing options is an unobservable input, because it cannot represent the entire market participants' expectation for future volatility.

b. Financial instrument measured at fair value

1) Hierarchy information of fair value of financial instruments

| Financial Instruments Measured at Fair Value | June 30, 2018 | | | |
|---|---------------|------------|-------------|-----------|
| | Total | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 |
| <u>Measured on a recurring basis</u> | | | | |
| <u>Non-derivative financial instruments</u> | | | | |
| <u>Assets</u> | | | | |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | | | | |
| Financial assets mandatorily classified as at FVTPL | | | | |
| Stocks | \$ 653,815 | \$ 653,815 | \$ - | \$ - |
| Bonds | 40,502,861 | 34,261,954 | 6,240,907 | - |
| Others | 2,761,074 | - | 2,761,074 | - |
| Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income | | | | |
| Equity instruments at FVTOCI | | | | |
| Stocks | 1,306,992 | - | - | 1,306,992 |
| Debt instruments at FVTOCI | | | | |
| Bonds | 48,839,498 | 33,785,428 | 15,054,070 | - |
| Certificates of deposit and others | 183,575,828 | - | 183,575,828 | - |
| <u>Liabilities</u> | | | | |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | | | | |
| Financial liabilities designed at fair value through profit or loss | 1,456,351 | - | 1,456,351 | - |
| <u>Derivative financial instruments</u> | | | | |
| <u>Assets</u> | | | | |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | | | | |
| Financial assets mandatorily classified as at FVTPL | 20,612,013 | 189,886 | 18,907,384 | 1,514,743 |
| <u>Liabilities</u> | | | | |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | | | | |
| Held-for-trading financial liabilities | 20,919,925 | 203,937 | 19,538,994 | 1,176,994 |

| Financial Instruments Measured at Fair Value | December 31, 2017 | | | |
|--|-------------------|--------------|-------------|---------|
| | Total | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 |
| <u>Measured on a recurring basis</u> | | | | |
| <u>Non-derivative financial instruments</u> | | | | |
| <u>Assets</u> | | | | |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | | | | |
| Held-for-trading financial assets | | | | |
| Stocks | \$ 1,770,705 | \$ 1,770,705 | \$ - | \$ - |
| Bonds | 47,404,069 | 42,526,008 | 4,878,061 | - |
| Others | 1,505,782 | - | 1,505,782 | - |
| Financial assets designated as at fair value through profit or loss | 929,823 | - | 929,823 | - |
| Available-for-sale financial assets | | | | |
| Stocks | 71,230 | - | - | 71,230 |
| Bonds | 81,587,212 | 39,624,852 | 41,962,360 | - |
| Certificates of deposit and others | 145,436,866 | 1,887,715 | 143,549,151 | - |
| <u>Liabilities</u> | | | | |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | | | | |
| Financial liabilities designed as at fair value through profit or loss | 1,357,121 | - | 1,357,121 | - |
| <u>Derivative financial instruments</u> | | | | |
| <u>Assets</u> | | | | |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | | | | |
| Held-for-trading financial assets | 19,004,164 | 107,207 | 18,242,350 | 654,607 |
| <u>Liabilities</u> | | | | |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | | | | |
| Held-for-trading financial liabilities | 18,956,335 | 89,739 | 18,180,185 | 686,411 |

| Financial Instruments Measured at Fair Value | June 30, 2017 | | | |
|--|---------------|------------|-------------|-----------|
| | Total | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 |
| <u>Measured on a recurring basis</u> | | | | |
| <u>Non-derivative financial instruments</u> | | | | |
| <u>Assets</u> | | | | |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | | | | |
| Held-for-trading financial assets | | | | |
| Stocks | \$ 331,722 | \$ 291,798 | \$ 39,924 | \$ - |
| Bonds | 46,456,226 | 39,374,254 | 7,081,972 | - |
| Others | 116,392 | - | 116,392 | - |
| Financial assets designated as at fair value through profit or loss | 907,505 | - | 907,505 | - |
| Available-for-sale financial assets | | | | |
| Stocks | 79,156 | - | - | 79,156 |
| Bonds | 89,179,835 | 42,411,271 | 46,768,564 | - |
| Certificates of deposit and others | 150,389,644 | - | 150,389,644 | - |
| <u>Liabilities</u> | | | | |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | | | | |
| Financial liabilities designed as at fair value through profit or loss | 1,383,547 | - | 1,383,547 | - |
| <u>Derivative financial instruments</u> | | | | |
| <u>Assets</u> | | | | |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | | | | |
| Held-for-trading financial assets | 12,550,982 | 67,344 | 11,492,126 | 991,512 |
| <u>Liabilities</u> | | | | |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | | | | |
| Held-for-trading financial liabilities | 12,684,069 | 50,630 | 11,621,199 | 1,012,240 |
| Derivative financial liabilities for hedging | 13,540 | - | 13,540 | - |

2) Fair value measurement technique

Financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss, financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income, available-for-sale financial assets and derivative financial instruments for hedging with quoted price in an active market are using market price as fair value; financial instruments above with no quoted price in an active market are estimated by valuation methods. The estimation and assumption of valuation method the Group used is the same as market participants'. The Group can obtain this information.

The basis of fair value estimation used by the Group is shown as follows:

The fair value of forward contract, interest rate swap contracts and currency swap contracts is measured by the discounted cash flow method; the fair value of option is measured by Black & Scholes Model.

Fair values of forward contracts are estimated on the basis of the foreign exchange rates provided by Reuters. Structured product is measured by opponents' price based on match basis. This method diminished market risk to zero. Fair value of interest rate swap contracts and cross currency swap contracts are estimated on the basis of market quotation provided by Reuters.

Fair value is determined as follows: (a) listed stocks and Taipei Exchange stocks - closing prices as of the balance sheet date; (b) beneficial certificates (open-end funds), net asset values as of the balance sheet date; (c) bonds - period-end reference prices published by the Taipei Exchange; (d) bank debentures issued overseas and the overseas bonds-period-end reference prices published by Bloomberg, calculated through an internal model or provided by a counter-party.

The Bank assessed the active level of market and the adequacy of fair value of emerging stocks and measured the investments at fair value.

The Group assessed the fair value of unlisted counters using the market method. The law uses the price and other relevant information generated by the market transactions involving comparable or comparable assets, liabilities or assets and liabilities.

3) Credit risk valuation adjustment is set out below:

Credit risk valuation consists of credit valuation adjustment and debit valuation adjustment.

Credit valuation adjustment adopts for derivative contracts trading in other than exchange market, over-the-counter, and reflects the non-performance risk of counter party on fair value.

Debit valuation adjustment adopts for derivative contracts trading in other than exchange market, over-the-counter, and reflects the non-performance risk of the Group on fair value.

The Group calculated debit and credit valuation adjustment based on models with inputs of Probability of Default (PD) and Loss Given Default (LGD) multiplying Exposure at Default (EAD).

The Group calculated EAD based on mark-to-market fair value of OTC derivative instruments.

The Group takes 60% as the standard LGD of counter parties, and subject to change under the risk nature and data feasibility.

The Group takes credit risk valuation adjustment into valuation of the fair value of financial instruments, thus reflect the credit quality of counter parties and the Group.

4) Transfer between Level 1 and Level 2

For the six months ended June 30, 2018, the Group transferred part of the NTD corporate bonds and foreign bank debentures from Level 1 to Level 2 because the Group determined these investments were not in an active market.

For the six months ended June 30, 2017, the Group transferred part of the NTD corporate bonds and foreign bank debentures from Level 1 to Level 2 because the Group determined these investments were not in an active market.

5) Reconciliation of Level 3 items of financial instruments

a) Reconciliation of Level 3 items of financial assets

| For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2018 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| Items | Beginning Balance | Gains (Losses) on Valuation | | Increase | | Decrease | | Effects of Changes in Exchange Rate | Ending Balance |
| | | Profit and Loss | Other Comprehensive Income | Purchase/ Issued | Transfer to Level 3 | Disposed/Sold | Transfer Out of Level 3 | | |
| <u>Non-derivative financial instruments</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income | | | | | | | | | |
| Equity instruments at FVTOCI | \$ 1,342,786 | \$ - | \$ (41,129) | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 5,335 | \$ 1,306,992 |
| <u>Derivative financial instruments</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial assets mandatorily classified as at FVTPL | 654,607 | 860,136 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,514,743 |

Note: The beginning balance of equity instruments at FVTOCI contains unlisted shares classified as available-for-sale and unlisted shares measured at cost under IAS 39.

| For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2017 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| Items | Beginning Balance | Gains (Losses) on Valuation | | Increase | | Decrease | | Effects of Changes in Exchange Rate | Ending Balance |
| | | Profit and Loss | Other Comprehensive Income | Purchase/ Issued | Transfer to Level 3 | Disposed/Sold | Transfer Out of Level 3 | | |
| <u>Non-derivative financial instruments</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | | | | | | | | | |
| Held-for-trading financial assets | \$ 381,203 | \$ (4,409) | \$ - | \$ 639,253 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ (639,253) | \$ (376,794) | \$ - |
| Available-for-sale financial assets | 81,219 | - | (2,063) | - | - | - | - | - | 79,156 |
| <u>Derivative financial instruments</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | | | | | | | | | |
| Held-for-trading financial assets | 1,670,854 | (679,342) | - | - | - | - | - | - | 991,512 |

Note: For the six months ended June 30, 2017, items transferring out Level 3 are because the price can be attained from the securities market.

For the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, the gain or loss on valuation included in net gain and loss with assets still held were gain \$880,031 and loss \$645,644, respectively.

For the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, the losses on valuation included in other comprehensive income with assets still held were \$41,129 and \$2,063, respectively.

b) Reconciliation of Level 3 items of financial liabilities

| For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2018 | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|---|------------------|---------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| Items | Beginning Balance | Valuation Gain/Loss Reflected on Profit or Loss | Increase | | Decrease | | Effects of Changes in Exchange Rate | Ending Balance |
| | | | Purchase/ Issued | Transfer to Level 3 | Disposed/Sold | Transfer Out of Level 3 | | |
| <u>Derivative financial instruments</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | | | | | | | | |
| Held-for-trading financial liabilities | \$ 686,411 | \$ 490,583 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 1,176,994 |

| For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2017 | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|---|------------------|---------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| Items | Beginning Balance | Valuation Gain/Loss Reflected on Profit or Loss | Increase | | Decrease | | Effects of Changes in Exchange Rate | Ending Balance |
| | | | Purchase/ Issued | Transfer to Level 3 | Disposed/Sold | Transfer Out of Level 3 | | |
| <u>Derivative financial instruments</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | | | | | | | | |
| Held-for-trading financial liabilities | \$ 1,669,026 | \$ (656,786) | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 1,012,240 |

For the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, the gain or loss on valuation results included in net income from liabilities still held were loss \$536,966 and gain \$619,706, respectively.

6) Quantitative information about the significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) used in the fair value measurement

Quantitative information about the significant unobservable inputs is set out below:

June 30, 2018

| Financial Instruments Measured at Fair Value | Financial Assets | Financial Liabilities | Valuation Techniques | Significant Unobservable Inputs | Interval (Weighted-average) |
|---|---------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <u>Derivative financial instruments</u> | | | | | |
| Financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss | | | | | |
| Hybrid FX swap structured instruments | \$ 1,017,067 | \$ 1,016,030 | Sellers' quote | (Note) | - |
| Others | <u>497,676</u> | <u>160,964</u> | Sellers' quote | (Note) | - |
| | <u>\$ 1,514,743</u> | <u>\$ 1,176,994</u> | | | |
| <u>Non-derivative financial instruments</u> | | | | | |
| Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income | | | | | |
| Equity instruments at FVTOCI | | | | | |
| Unlisted shares | <u>\$ 1,306,992</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | Market value with liquidity valuation discount | Discount factor of liquidity | 0%-30% |

December 31, 2017

| Financial Instruments Measured at Fair Value | Financial Assets | Financial Liabilities | Valuation Techniques | Significant Unobservable Inputs | Interval (Weighted-average) |
|--|-------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <u>Derivative financial instruments</u> | | | | | |
| Financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss | | | | | |
| Held-for-trading financial instruments | | | | | |
| Hybrid FX swap structured instruments | \$ 556,876 | \$ 556,361 | Sellers' quote | (Note) | - |
| Others | <u>97,731</u> | <u>130,050</u> | Sellers' quote | (Note) | - |
| | <u>\$ 654,607</u> | <u>\$ 686,411</u> | | | |
| <u>Non-derivative financial instruments</u> | | | | | |
| Available-for-sale financial instruments | | | | | |
| Emerging stocks | <u>\$ 71,230</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | Market value with liquidity valuation discount | Discount factor of liquidity | 0%-20% |

June 30, 2017

| Financial Instruments Measured at Fair Value | Financial Assets | Financial Liabilities | Valuation Techniques | Significant Unobservable Inputs | Interval (Weighted-average) |
|--|-------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <u>Derivative financial instruments</u> | | | | | |
| Financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss | | | | | |
| Held-for-trading financial instruments | | | | | |
| Hybrid FX swap structured instruments | \$ 898,184 | \$ 896,944 | Sellers' quote | (Note) | - |
| Others | <u>93,328</u> | <u>115,296</u> | Sellers' quote | (Note) | - |
| | <u>\$ 991,512</u> | <u>\$ 1,012,240</u> | | | |
| <u>Non-derivative financial instruments</u> | | | | | |
| Available-for-sale financial instruments | | | | | |
| Emerging stocks | <u>\$ 79,156</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | Market value with liquidity valuation discount | Discount factor of liquidity | 0%-20% |

Note: As pairs of back-to-back transaction, consequences of significant unobservable inputs and fair values are not fully captured in practice. Therefore, both inputs are not disclosed by the Bank.

7) Valuation processes for fair value measurements categorized within Level 3

The Group assesses the derivative financial instruments' fair values according to the quote by counterparties; related assessments are compiled as risk-control reports and inform the manager by month and report to the board of directors by quarter.

The financial instrument valuation team from the Group's risk management department is responsible for independent testify of fair value of unlisted shares. The team also use the independent source date to bring the assessment results closer to market conditions, confirm that data sources are independent, reliable, consistent with other resources and represent executable price, calibrate the evaluation model periodically and update input values and data required for the evaluation model to ensure the evaluation results are reasonable.

c. Financial instruments not carried at fair value

1) Fair value information of financial instruments

Financial instruments not carried at fair value excluding the table below are reasonably close to their fair value, therefore no additional disclosure, for example: Cash and cash equivalents, due from the Central Bank and other banks, securities purchased under agreements to resell, receivables, discounts and loans, some other financial assets, deposits from the Central Bank and other banks, securities sold under agreements to repurchased, payables, deposits and remittances and other financial liabilities.

| Items | June 30, 2018 | |
|---|-----------------|---------------|
| | Carrying Amount | Fair Value |
| Debt instrument investments at amortized cost | \$ 78,412,932 | \$ 78,571,082 |
| Bank debentures | 39,720,764 | 40,271,917 |

| Items | December 31, 2017 | |
|--|-------------------|---------------|
| | Carrying Amount | Fair Value |
| Held-to-maturity financial assets | \$ 56,607,945 | \$ 56,863,068 |
| Debt investments without active market | 1,064,900 | 1,064,860 |
| Bank debentures | 39,569,669 | 40,184,562 |

| Items | June 30, 2017 | |
|--|-----------------|---------------|
| | Carrying Amount | Fair Value |
| Held-to-maturity financial assets | \$ 68,871,527 | \$ 69,133,321 |
| Debt investments without active market | 5,606,796 | 5,598,105 |
| Bank debentures | 45,569,763 | 46,240,666 |

2) Hierarchy information of fair value of financial instruments

| Assets and Liabilities Item | June 30, 2018 | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------|
| | Total | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 |
| Debt instrument investments at amortized cost | \$ 78,571,082 | \$ 22,036,743 | \$ 56,534,339 | \$ - |
| Bank debentures | 40,271,917 | 5,383,986 | 27,222,031 | 7,665,900 |

| Assets and Liabilities Item | December 31, 2017 | | | |
|--|-------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------|
| | Total | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 |
| Held-to-maturity financial assets | \$ 56,863,068 | \$ 22,051,072 | \$ 34,811,996 | \$ - |
| Debt investments without active market | 1,064,860 | - | 1,064,860 | - |
| Bank debentures | 40,184,562 | - | 32,518,662 | 7,665,900 |

| Assets and Liabilities Item | June 30, 2017 | | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------|
| | Total | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 |
| Held-to-maturity financial assets | \$ 69,133,321 | \$ 31,877,255 | \$ 37,256,066 | \$ - |
| Debt investments without active market | 5,598,105 | - | 5,445,902 | 152,203 |
| Bank debentures | 46,240,666 | 3,279,329 | 35,295,437 | 7,665,900 |

3) Methods and assumptions applied in estimating the fair values of financial instruments not carried at fair value are as follows:

- a) The carrying amounts of financial instruments such as cash and cash equivalents, due from the Central Bank and other banks, securities purchased under agreements to resell, receivables, some of other financial assets, deposits from the Central Bank and other banks, securities sold under agreements to repurchased, payables and other financial liabilities approximate their fair value because of the short maturity or the similarity of the carrying amount and future price.
- b) Discounts and loans (including nonperforming loans): The Group usually uses base rate (floating rate) as loan rate because it can reflect market rate. Thus, using its carrying amount to consider the probability of repossession and estimate its fair value is reasonable. Long-term loans with fixed rate should estimate its fair value by its discounted value of expected cash flow. Because this kind of loans is not significant in this item, using its carrying amount to consider the probability of repossession and estimate its fair value should be reasonable.
- c) The debt instruments investments at amortized cost (2018), held-to-maturity financial assets (2017): Held-to-maturity financial assets with quoted price in an active market are using market price as fair value; held-to-maturity financial assets with no quoted price in an active market are estimated by valuation methods or opponent's price.
- d) Debt investments without active market (2017): Discounted cash flows from debt investments with no quoted price in an active market is estimated by using discount rate plus credit premium.
- e) Deposits and remittances: Considering banking industry's characteristic, since deposits have one-year maturity and measured by market rate (market value), using carrying value to assess fair value is reasonable. For deposits with three-year maturity are measured by discounted cash flow, using carrying value to assess fair value is reasonable.
- f) Bank debentures: Bank debentures with quoted price in an active market are using market price as fair value; bank debentures with no quoted price in an active market are estimated by valuation methods or quotes from counterparties.
- g) Investment accounted for using the equity method and unquoted equity investments (2017): The fair value of unquoted equity investments cannot be reliably measured because it has no quoted price in an active market, the variability interval of fair value measurements is significant or the probability of the estimations in the variability interval cannot be reasonably assessed. Hence, the fair value is not disclosed.

49. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

a. Overview

The Group documents the risk management policies, including overall operating strategies and risks control philosophy. The Group's overall risk management policies are to minimize the possibility of potential unfavorable factors. The board of directors approves the documentation of overall risk management policies and specific risk management policies; including credit risk, liquidity risk, market risk, operational risk, derivative instruments transactions and managements. The board of directors reviews the policies regularly, and reviews the operation to make sure the Group's policies are executed properly.

b. Risk management framework

The board of directors is the top risk supervisor of the Group. The board not only reviewed risk management policies and rules but also authorized management to be in charge of daily risk management work. The Bank has set up a risk management committee to be responsible for the services above; the Bank has also set up a credit committee to review the policies and supervise the abnormal cases. The credit committee also helps the board of directors approve cases over general manager's authority under the board's authorization.

The board of directors authorized the Group's management to supervise risk management activities, evaluate the performance and confirm every risk management agent having essential code of ethic and professional skills. Internal audit is responsible for the periodic review of risk management and the control environment, then reports the results directly to the board of directors.

The Bank has set up a risk management department to control risk management policies, establish rules, plan and set up risk management system. The risk management department executes these policies based on the board's approval, then reports the results and performance reviews to the authority or the board.

c. Credit risk

1) Sources and definitions of credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss if a customer or counterparty fails to meet an obligation under a contract. It arises principally from lending, trade finance, treasury, and credit derivatives. The issuer's credit risk should be considered as part of the market risk when the investment target is securities in an active market.

2) Policies and strategies

The Group established policies based on operating goals and strategies, business plans and risk management goals authorized by the board of directors. These policies were established to lower potential financial losses, minimize risks and rewards to raise the performance and protect shareholders' equity through appropriate managing policies and procedures based on risk-diversification principle.

The Group's risk strategy is to strengthen the credit risk management framework, establish complete credit verification system and procedure, develop and use efficient and scientific credit risk managing instruments to identify, measure, manage and supervise credit risks. These strategies transparentize, systematize, specialize and formalize credit risk management to manage loans, nonperforming assets and every kind of assets' credit risk.

The Group has set up policies of main risks as prime direction based on legislations and operational goals. These policies include risk appetite, management goals, organization structure of responsibility and accountability, measurement, evaluation, supervision and report procedure of risks. These policies are established to reach the purposes of consistency and centralized management and are put into practice in corporate government.

Credit risk management procedures and measurements are as follows:

a) Loan business (includes loan commitment and guarantee)

Loan business classification and qualities are shown as follows:

i. Classification

Under the “Regulations Governing the Procedures for Banking Institutions to Evaluate Assets and Deal with Nonperforming/Nonaccrual Loans” (the Regulations) issued by the Banking Bureau, the Bank evaluates credit losses on the basis of the estimated collectability. In accordance with the Regulations, credit assets are classified as normal assets, assets that require special mentioned, assets with substandard, assets with doubtful collectability, and assets on which there is loss.

FENB evaluates credit losses on the basis of the estimated collectability. Credit assets are classified as pass, and the rest of the assets were evaluated by mortgages and overdue period then classified as assets that require special mentioned, assets with substandard, assets with doubtful collectability.

Bank SinoPac (China) Ltd. strictly follows the “Guidance for the Risk-Based Loan Categorization” established by the China Banking Regulatory Commission. It divides its loans into five categories based on a debtor’s ability to repay the full principal and interest on time. The five categories are normal, special mention, substandard, doubtful, and loss. The last three categories are considered nonperforming loans.

ii. Credit quality level

The Group sets up credit quality level (ex. internal credit risk assessment model, credit assessment rules) based on business characteristic and scale to manage risks.

In order to measure clients’ credit risks, the Group established credit risk assessment model for corporate banking, personal banking and consumer banking through statistic methods, professional judgment and clients’ information. Every model should be reviewed regularly to examine whether the calculations match to the actual conditions or not, then the Bank will adjust parameters to optimize the results.

For personal banking and consumer banking customers, every case will be reviewed individually to assess default risks except that micro-credit and credit card business should be assessed by internal credit assessment model.

b) Investment business

The Group manages and identifies credit risks of debt investment through credit ratings by outsiders, credit qualities of the debt, regional conditions and counterparties’ risks.

The Group carry out derivative instrument transactions with counterparties in financial industry which are almost above the investment level. The Group would control credit risks based on counterparties’ credit lines; counterparties with no credit ratings or at non-investment level should be reviewed individually. Normal customers’ credit exposure positions should be controlled by approved derivative instrument credit line and condition based on normal credit procedure.

3) Credit risk hedge or mitigation policies

a) Collateral

The Group has set up several standards dealing with credit exposures and collateral requirements in order to mitigate credit risks and maintain creditor's rights. The standards cover areas such as disposal of collateral, acceptance of real estate as collateral, real estate appraisal; credit policies for every commodity to regulate collateral categories, appraisals, procedures, deduction percentages, loan rate, loan-to-value ratio, maturity analysis, control, and management.

To maintain collateral's effectiveness, the Group supervises and manages the collateral by examining the usage, custody and maintenance of collateral regularly and irregularly to avoid selling, leasing, pledging, moving and disposing collaterals without authorization. Once the loan is due but will be extended, the contract should be seen as a new case and the collateral should be revalued.

b) Credit risk limits and credit risk concentration control

The Group manages credit line and concentration of credit assets through appropriate information managing system that gathers information on credit exposure to centralized conditions, exposure of credit asset combinations, including national risk, large credit exposure, credit line of single corporation, group and industry. For cases approaching credit limit, the concerned unit should report to management and make control strategies; for cases exceeding credit limit, the management should take appropriate action and the Group should review the credit approval process and authorization level.

c) Agreement of net settlement

The Group often makes gross settlement on transactions, sign net settlement contract with other counterparties or cancel every transactions and make net settlement when default occurs to mitigate credit risk.

4) The determination since the initial recognition of the credit risk has increased significantly-2018

a) Loan business

The Group assess the change in the probability of default of various credit assets during the lifetime on each reporting date to determine if the credit risk has increased significantly since the initial recognition.

In order to make this assessment, the main consideration is reasonable and supportable information that the credit risk has increased significantly since the initial recognition (including forward-looking information).

Key indicators include:

i. Quantitative indicators

Information on overdue conditions: When the contractual payments were overdue for more than 30 days to overdue 89 days, it has been determined that credit risk of the financial assets after the initial recognition was significantly increased.

ii. Qualitative indicators

i) Although the loan has not been repaid or due on the maturity date, there are other bad debts and the asset classification is not normal.

ii) The loan review report belonging to an abnormal credit.

iii) The credit card transaction with the Bank is abnormal.

On the basis of various credit asset evaluation benchmark days of the Group, if the credit risk does not increase significantly and not belong to an impaired financial asset, it can be determined that the credit risk does not increase significantly after the initial recognition.

b) Investment business

The Group adopts external credit rating scales to measure whether the credit risk after the initial recognition is significantly increased for debt instrument measured at amortized cost and debt instrument measured at fair value through other comprehensive income.

The external credit rating is determined by international credit rating agency. When the external credit rating changes and the following situations occur, the credit risk is regarded to have significantly increased after the initial recognition.

i. From investment grade (Aaa-Baa3) to non-investment grade (Ba1 (inclusive) or less, without Ca-D)

ii. From grade Ba1-Ba3 to grade B1-Caa3

iii. The bonds in grade B1-Caa3 at initial recognition.

| Credit | Moody's | S&P | Fitch | Taiwan Ratings | Fitch (Taiwan) |
|--------------|---------|------|-------|----------------|----------------|
| First grade | Aaa | AAA | AAA | | |
| | Aa1 | AA+ | AA+ | | |
| | Aa2 | AA | AA | | |
| | Aa3 | AA- | AA- | | |
| | A1 | A+ | A+ | twAAA | AAA (tw) |
| | A2 | A | A | twAA+ | AA+ (tw) |
| | A3 | A- | A- | twAA | AA (tw) |
| | Baa1 | BBB+ | BBB+ | twAA- | AA- (tw) |
| | Baa2 | BBB | BBB | twA+ | A+ (tw) |
| | Baa3 | BBB- | BBB- | twA | A (tw) |
| Second grade | Ba1 | BB+ | BB+ | twA- | A- (tw) |
| | Ba2 | BB | BB | twBBB+ | BBB+ (tw) |
| | Ba3 | BB- | BB- | twBBB | BBB (tw) |
| | | | | twBBB- | BBB- (tw) |
| Third grade | B1 | B+ | B+ | twBB+ | BB+ (tw) |
| | B2 | B | B | twBB | BB (tw) |
| | B3 | B- | B- | twBB- | BB- (tw) |
| | | | | twB+ | B+ (tw) |
| | | | | twB | |
| | Caa1 | CCC+ | CCC+ | twB- | B (tw) |
| | Caa2 | CCC | CCC | twCCC+ | B- (tw) |
| | Caa3 | CCC- | CCC- | twCCC | CCC+ (tw) |
| Fourth grade | Ca | CC | CC | twCCC- | CCC (tw) |
| | C | C | C | twCC | CCC- (tw) |
| | | SD | DDD | twC | CC (tw) |
| | | D | DD | twSD | C (tw) |
| | | R | D | twD | DDD (tw) |
| | | | | twR | DD (tw) |
| | | | | | D (tw) |
| | P-1 | A-1 | F-1 | | |
| | P-2 | A-2 | F-2 | twA-1 | F1 (tw) |
| | P-3 | A-3 | F-3 | twA-2 | F2 (tw) |

The external rating of each credit rating agency refers to the conversion chart of Basel III.

If a bond has multiple credit ratings, the lowest rating of such bond will be taken as its credit rating; if the bond itself has no credit rating, the guarantor's credit rating will be taken; if there is no guarantor, the issuer's credit rating will be taken. If the bond's, guarantor's, or issuer's external credit rating is not available, the external rating of the bond is based on the internal rating of the bond in SinoPac Holdings.

5) Definition of financial asset default and credit impairment - 2018

The Bank's definition of financial asset default is the same as financial asset credit impairment. If one or more of the following conditions are satisfied, the Bank determines that the financial asset has defaulted and has credit impairment.

a) Quantitative indicators

Principal or interest is overdue for more than three months.

b) Qualitative indicators

If there is evidence that the debtor will not be able to pay the contract money, or the debtor is facing significant financial difficulties, for examples:

- i. The main debtor has been chased, or the collateral has been disposed of.
- ii. The main debtor has not paid short-term advance to the bank.
- iii. The debtor applies for debt negotiation, debt extension and debt restructuring, etc. due to financial difficulties.
- iv. Other situation with objective evidence of impairment.

Bond investment belongs to credit ratings Ca-D bonds when the following situations occur:

- i. The issuer probably cannot repay the principal or interest on the bond maturity date.
- ii. It could be objectively judged that the issuer will not be able to repay the principal and interest of the bond on time before maturity.
- iii. Probability that the debtor will enter into bankruptcy or undergo financial reorganization.
- iv. The issuer encounters bankruptcy or being reorganized or taken over due to financial difficulties before bond maturity.

The above definition of default and credit impairment applies to all financial assets held by the Bank. It is consistent with the definition of relevant financial assets for internal credit risk management applying to relevant impairment assessment model as well.

6) Write-off policy - 2018

If one of the following situations occurred, overdue and nonperforming loans of the Bank, after deducting any estimated recoverable part, will be written off as bad debts.

- a) All or part of the creditor's right could not be enforced due to dissolution, escape, settlement, bankruptcy or other reasons of the debtors.
- b) The values of collateral and properties of the main and subordinate debtors are very low, compensation are not available after deducting the first mortgage, or it is unbeneficial that execution fee is close to or may exceed the bank's reimbursable amount.
- c) The collateral and the properties of the main and subordinate debtors are unsold after multiple discount auctions and not beneficial to the Bank.
- d) Overdue and nonperforming loans have not been recovered after more than 2 years from the maturity date.

The Bank has procedures for recording accounts written-off and for keeping such records for inspection. Relevant business department continues to watch for movements of the main and subordinate debtors all the time. If there is any property available for execution, the Bank will take appropriate legal action.

7) Amendment to financial asset contract cash flows - 2018

The Group will amend financial asset contract cash flows when borrowers are in financial difficulties, as a result of improvement of problematic debtors' recovery rate or for maintenance of customer relationships. Financial asset contract cash flows amendment include extension of contract period, interest payment date modification, contract interest modification, or exemption from certain requirements of part of debts. The amendment could result in the Group's disposal of existing financial asset and recording of new financial asset at fair value.

If the modification of the contractual cash flows of financial asset does not result in derecognition of asset, the Group will assess whether the credit risk of financial asset has increased significantly by comparing the following:

- a) Risk of breaching the contract on the reporting date (based on revised contract terms)
- b) The probability of default in the original recognition (based on the original unmodified contract terms)

The Group will consider the borrower's subsequent payment in accordance with the revised terms and several relevant behavior indicators to assess the probability of default on the revised financial asset, and confirm whether the contract modification improves or restore the Group's ability to recover related contract payments.

8) Measurement of Expected Credit Losses - 2018

For the purpose of measuring expected credit losses, the Group will look into the business attributes of the credit assets (such as corporate finance, personal finance, consumer finance, e-finance, etc.) as well as the size of the company, types of collateral, and remaining period of maturities, etc. and group the credit risk characteristics into three stages: No significant increase in credit risk (stage 1), significant increase in credit risk (stage 2), and credit impairment (stage 3) according to the credit risk level at the valuation date.

The Group provides allowance for 12-month expected credit losses when financial instruments did not have a significant increase in credit risk since the initial recognition. Financial instruments are provided with allowance for full-lifetime expected credit losses when there is significant increase in credit risk or credit impairment since the initial recognition.

To measure expected credit losses, the Group takes into account the borrower's probability of default ("PD") for the next 12 months and for the period of existence, and includes loss given default ("LGD"), and exposure at default ("EAD") taking into account the impact of the time value of money. The expected credit losses for 12 months and for full-lifetime are calculated.

The Bank assesses the amount of Exposure at default of lending based on outstanding loan principal of customers, interest receivable and short-term advances at the end of each period. In addition, when estimating the expected credit losses of lending financing commitments, Exposure at default used to calculate expected credit losses is determined based on the conditions and days of the financing commitment and by reference to the credit risk conversion factor of Basel Capital Accord.

Probability of default is the default probability of the borrower, and the default loss rate is the rate of loss caused by default of the borrower. The default probability and default loss rate used in the impairment assessment and calculation of expected credit losses of the Bank loan business are based on internal historical information (such as credit loss experience, etc.) of each borrower group, with adjustments to the historical data based on the current observable data and forward-looking economic information. The expected loss of debt instrument investment is calculated according to the default rate information and external recovery rate information published by the external credit rating agencies.

9) Forward-looking information considerations

a) Credit assets

The Bank takes forward-looking information into account when determining whether the credit risk of the credit assets has increased significantly since the initial recognition and measures the expected credit losses. The Bank uses historical data and expert judgments to analyze and identify the economic factors that affect the credit risk and expected credit losses of various asset groups, such as GDP and unemployment rate. The Bank obtains quarterly historical data and forecast information of the relevant economic factors from international financial organizations (such as the International Monetary Fund (IMF)). This forecast information contains the best estimate of the economic situation in the next five years.

The relevant economic factors and their impact on PD differ among different credit business. The Bank classifies credit product types as:

- i. Enterprise, sovereignty, and bank credit exposure.
- ii. Home Mortgage Insurance credit exposure.
- iii. Qualified cycling retail credit exposure.
- iv. Other retail credit exposure.

With reference to the Basel Capital Accord IRB method, the correlation coefficient of various types of credit products and risk category is calculated and forward-looking information is used to adjust the default probability.

b) Investment business

For the debt instrument investment measured at amortized cost and measured at fair value through other comprehensive income, one of the indicators of significant increase in credit risk is the quantified change in the external rating class announced by the international credit rating agencies, and the measurement of expected credit losses is based on the information of the default ratings and loss given default regularly announced by external rating agencies and international credit rating agencies.

As international credit rating agencies have considered forward-looking information in assessing credit ratings, the Bank's assessment of forward-looking information is appropriate, and is included in the bank's assessment of expected credit losses.

10) The allowance for credit losses of the Group

Changes in allowance for discounts and loans

| For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2018 | 12-month ECL | Lifetime ECL (Collectively Assessed) | Lifetime ECL (Individually Assessed) | Lifetime ECL (Non-purchased or Originated Credit-Impaired Financial Assets) | Impairment in Accordance With IFRS 9 | The Adjustments Under Regulations Governing the Procedures for Banking Institutions to Evaluate Assets and Deal with Nonperforming/ Nonaccrual Loans (Note 1) | Total |
|---|--------------|--|--|---|--|---|---------------|
| Balance, January 1 | \$ 1,562,950 | \$ 436,203 | \$ 11,143 | \$ 1,031,971 | \$ 3,042,267 | \$ 9,480,439 | \$ 12,522,706 |
| Changes due to financial instruments that have been identified at the beginning of the period: | | | | | | | |
| To lifetime ECL | (3,793) | 269,879 | 54 | (8,022) | 258,118 | - | 258,118 |
| From conversion to credit-impaired financial assets | (2,410) | (95,613) | - | 305,470 | 207,447 | - | 207,447 |
| To 12-month ECL | 1,262 | (86,357) | - | (1,371) | (86,466) | - | (86,466) |
| Derecognizing financial assets during the current period | (1,718,668) | (353,715) | (11,352) | (152,647) | (2,236,382) | - | (2,236,382) |
| Purchased or originated new financial assets | 1,603,277 | 1,754 | - | 67,164 | 1,672,195 | - | 1,672,195 |
| Adjustments under regulations governing the procedures for banking institutions to evaluate assets and deal with nonperforming/nonaccrual loans (Note 1) | - | - | - | - | - | 396,194 | 396,194 |
| Write-off (Note 2) | - | - | - | (192,841) | (192,841) | - | (192,841) |
| Effect of exchange rate changes and others | 8,865 | 560 | 155 | 3,347 | 12,927 | 24,863 | 37,790 |
| Balance, June 30 | \$ 1,451,483 | \$ 172,711 | \$ - | \$ 1,053,071 | \$ 2,677,265 | \$ 9,901,496 | \$ 12,578,761 |

Note 1: The amounts of the listings of Bank SinoPac (China) in accordance with local supervision regulation are included.

Note 2: The amounts to be replenished when the written-off is included.

Changes in allowance for receivable

| For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2018 | 12-month ECL | Lifetime ECL (Collectively Assessed) | Lifetime ECL (Non-purchased or Originated Credit-impaired Financial Asset) | Impairment in Accordance with IFRS 9 | The Adjustments Under Regulations Governing the Procedures for Banking Institutions to Evaluate Assets and Deal with Nonperforming/ Nonaccrual Loans | Total |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|------------|
| Balance, January 1 | \$ 17,118 | \$ 13,247 | \$ 408,272 | \$ 438,637 | \$ 453,111 | \$ 891,748 |
| Changes due to financial instruments that have been recognized at the beginning of the period: | | | | | | |
| To lifetime ECL | (57) | 12,127 | (3,388) | 8,682 | - | 8,682 |
| From conversion to credit-impaired financial assets | (7) | (12,086) | 44,631 | 32,538 | - | 32,538 |
| To 12-month ECL | 4 | (1,086) | (20) | (1,102) | - | (1,102) |
| Derecognizing financial assets during the current period | (23,792) | (2,368) | (20,850) | (47,010) | - | (47,010) |
| Purchased or originated new financial assets | 24,872 | 3 | 208 | 25,083 | - | 25,083 |
| Based on the above regulations, the minimum allowance for credit losses and provision for losses on guarantees for assets that are normal excluding claims against ROC government agencies that require special mention, provisioning impairment differences | - | - | - | - | (33,105) | (33,105) |
| Write-off (Note) | - | (767) | (47,045) | (47,812) | - | (47,812) |
| Effect of exchange rate changes and others | 140 | (1,937) | 1,751 | (46) | 5,399 | 5,353 |
| Balance, June 30 | \$ 18,278 | \$ 7,133 | \$ 383,559 | \$ 408,970 | \$ 425,405 | \$ 834,375 |

Note: The amounts to be replenished when the written-off is included.

- 11) The maximum credit exposure of the financial instruments held by the Bank, FENB and Bank SinoPac (China) Ltd.

Maximum credit exposures of assets on balance sheet (excluding collaterals and other credit enhancement instruments) are almost equivalent to the carrying value. The maximum credit exposures (excluding collaterals, other credit enhancement instruments and undrawn maximum exposure) off balance sheet are shown as follows:

| Off-Balance Sheet Items | The Maximum Credit Exposure | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 |
| Undrawn credit card commitments | \$ 153,643,616 | \$ 154,191,950 | \$ 155,135,731 |
| Undrawn loan commitments | 18,455,265 | 18,989,439 | 21,738,473 |
| Guarantees | 21,616,351 | 20,304,889 | 17,730,580 |
| Standby letter of credit | 3,141,045 | 4,510,506 | 3,303,117 |

The Bank, FENB and Bank SinoPac (China) Ltd. adopt a strict and continuous evaluation procedure and review the result regularly to control and minimize off-balance sheet credit risk exposures.

The contract amount in the credit business and financial instruments may not be fully paid before the maturity; therefore, the contract amount is not deemed as the amount of future cash outflow. In other words, the future cash demand is lower than contract amount. If the credit limit is exceeded and collaterals lose their value, the amount of credit risk is equal to the contract amount which is the possible maximum loss.

- 12) Credit risk exposures concentration of the Group

When financial instruments transactions concentrated on one counter-party or several counter-parties, which engaged in similar business activities, had similar economic characteristics and abilities to execute contracts, the credit risk concentration arises.

Credit risk concentrations can arise in the Group's assets, liabilities or off-balance sheet items through the execution or processing of transactions (either product or service) or through a combination of exposures across these broad categories. It includes credit, loan and deposits, call loan to banks, investment, receivables and derivatives. The Group maintains a diversified portfolio to limit its exposure to any geographic region, country or individual creditor and monitor its exposures continually. The Group's most significant concentrations of credit risk are summarized by industry, region and collateral as follows:

- a) By industry

| Industries | June 30, 2018 | | December 31, 2017 | | June 30, 2017 | |
|--|----------------|--------|-------------------|--------|----------------|--------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Private enterprise | \$ 409,369,267 | 45.97 | \$ 395,419,314 | 45.00 | \$ 410,389,383 | 44.33 |
| Public enterprise | 10,869,325 | 1.22 | 11,708,897 | 1.33 | 21,478,378 | 2.32 |
| Government sponsored enterprise and business | 4,417,233 | 0.50 | 4,323,346 | 0.49 | 19,382,005 | 2.09 |
| Nonprofit organization | 131,816 | 0.01 | 137,097 | 0.02 | 154,130 | 0.02 |
| Private | 438,839,755 | 49.28 | 442,955,629 | 50.40 | 452,690,241 | 48.9 |
| Financial institutions | 26,861,641 | 3.02 | 24,243,253 | 2.76 | 21,662,479 | 2.34 |
| Total | \$ 890,489,037 | 100.00 | \$ 878,787,536 | 100.00 | \$ 925,756,616 | 100.00 |

b) By region

| Regions | June 30, 2018 | | December 31, 2017 | | June 30, 2017 | |
|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------|--------|----------------|--------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Domestic | \$ 745,881,752 | 83.76 | \$ 748,868,534 | 85.22 | \$ 781,196,427 | 84.38 |
| Asia | 84,944,000 | 9.54 | 73,938,908 | 8.41 | 67,170,340 | 7.26 |
| North America | 37,654,716 | 4.23 | 34,521,120 | 3.93 | 58,015,191 | 6.27 |
| Others | 22,008,569 | 2.47 | 21,458,974 | 2.44 | 19,374,658 | 2.09 |
| Total | \$ 890,489,037 | 100.00 | \$ 878,787,536 | 100.00 | \$ 925,756,616 | 100.00 |

c) By collateral

| Collaterals | June 30, 2018 | | December 31, 2017 | | June 30, 2017 | |
|---------------------|----------------|--------|-------------------|--------|----------------|--------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Credit | \$ 312,075,012 | 35.05 | \$ 293,426,477 | 33.39 | \$ 307,627,245 | 33.23 |
| Secured | | | | | | |
| Stocks | 4,620,027 | 0.52 | 4,543,366 | 0.52 | 4,331,767 | 0.47 |
| Bonds | 13,779,875 | 1.55 | 11,807,273 | 1.34 | 10,113,829 | 1.09 |
| Real estate | 513,312,976 | 57.64 | 520,794,751 | 59.26 | 553,068,421 | 59.74 |
| Movable collaterals | 23,705,709 | 2.66 | 23,130,469 | 2.63 | 23,571,246 | 2.55 |
| Guarantees | 10,420,934 | 1.17 | 11,431,471 | 1.30 | 10,237,847 | 1.11 |
| Others | 12,574,504 | 1.41 | 13,653,729 | 1.56 | 16,806,261 | 1.81 |
| Total | \$ 890,489,037 | 100.00 | \$ 878,787,536 | 100.00 | \$ 925,756,616 | 100.00 |

d) Credit risk exposure rating - 2018

| June 30, 2018 | Principal | | | | Allowance | | | | |
|--|----------------|------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-----------|------------|--|--------------|
| | Stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 | Total | Stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 | Provision for the Regulations Governing the Procedures for Banking Institutions to Evaluate Assets and Deal with Nonperforming Nonaccrual Loans (Note 1) | Total |
| Discounts and loans | | | | | | | | | |
| Corporate banking | \$ 448,356,030 | \$ 318,178 | \$ 3,292,971 | \$ 451,967,179 | \$ 1,402,194 | \$ 39,286 | \$ 857,684 | \$ 4,227,928 | \$ 6,527,092 |
| Consumer banking | 432,224,158 | 4,857,440 | 1,440,260 | 438,521,858 | 49,289 | 133,425 | 195,387 | 5,673,568 | 6,051,669 |
| Receivables | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit card | 15,485,271 | 238,700 | 954,550 | 16,678,521 | 2,408 | 6,719 | 64,078 | 147,316 | 220,521 |
| Accounts receivable - factoring (Note 2) | 8,419,195 | 7,345 | - | 8,426,540 | 3,866 | 170 | - | 117,216 | 121,252 |
| Other receivable (Note 3) | 19,480,482 | 9,159 | 361,955 | 19,851,596 | 12,004 | 244 | 319,481 | 160,873 | 492,602 |

Note 1: The amounts of listings of Bank SinoPac (China) in accordance with local supervision regulation is included.

Note 2: Accounts receivable - factoring and accounts payable - factoring are offset and presented net.

Note 3: Other receivables contains nonperforming receivables transferred other than loan included in other financial assets.

13) The financial impact of credit risk mitigation policies - 2018

a) Collateral and other credit enhancements

The Group implements a series of policies and measures to reduce credit risk for loan business; one of the commonly used methods is to require borrowers to provide collateral. The Group has designed and follows procedures for enforcing rights to collateral and the valuation, management, and disposal of collateral. The main types of collateral for financial assets of the Group are as follows:

- i. Real estate mortgage loan.
- ii. Derivatives margin agreement.

The credit contract has provisions for the preservation of debts and guarantees, which clearly define that when credit incidents occur, the Group is able to reduce the credit limit, shorten the loan repayment deadline or treat all of them as due, so as to reduce the credit risk.

Other collateral for non-loan business depends on the nature of the financial instrument. Only asset-based securities and other similar financial instruments are secured by a group of asset-pooled financial instruments.

There was no material change in the collateral policy of the Bank, and there was no significant change in the overall collateral quality on the balance sheet date.

b) Amount of collateral for impaired financial assets

The Group closely observes the value of the collateral of the financial instruments and considers adequacy of the allowance for the credit-impaired financial assets.

On June 30, 2018, the amount of discounts and loans was \$4,733,231, with a provision for loss allowance of \$1,076,556, and credit guarantees, real estate, movable assets or certificates of deposit, etc., which reduced the potential loss, amounted to \$3,037,900.

c) The contracted amount of financial assets that have been written off and still have recourse activities

The contracted amount of financial assets that have been written off by the Bank and still have recourse activities is \$47,110,155.

14) Credit quality and impairment assessment - 2017

Some financial assets such as cash and cash equivalents, due from Central Bank and call loan to banks, financial asset at fair value through profit or loss, and securities purchased under agreements to resell are regarded as very low credit risk owing to the good credit rating of counterparties.

Except for the abovementioned financial assets, other financial assets' analyses are summarized as follows:

a) Discounts, loans and receivables

| December 31, 2017 | Neither Overdue Nor Impaired | | | | | | Overdue But Not Yet Impaired (B) | Impaired Amount (C) | Total (A)+(B)+(C) | Loss Recognized (D) | | Net Total (A)+(B)+(C)-(D) |
|---|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| | Excellent | Good | Acceptable | Weak | No Ratings | Subtotal (A) | | | | With Objective Evidence of Impairment | With No Objective Evidence of Impairment | |
| Receivables | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts receivable - forfaiting | \$ 1,748,841 | \$ 695,224 | \$ 2,517,983 | \$ 71,344 | \$ 2,920,932 | \$ 7,954,324 | \$ - | \$ 34,588 | \$ 7,988,912 | \$ 34,588 | \$ 130,192 | \$ 7,824,132 |
| Credit card receivables | 6,372,445 | 2,085,320 | 5,226,557 | 135,115 | 300,655 | 14,120,092 | 108,140 | 977,652 | 15,205,884 | 108,401 | 111,770 | 14,985,713 |
| Accounts receivable - factoring | 3,547,924 | 2,389,882 | 4,294,620 | 283,417 | 868,142 | 11,383,985 | 868,847 | - | 12,252,832 | - | 147,189 | 12,105,643 |
| Others | 2,630,459 | 258,842 | 2,541,799 | 757,097 | 2,417,359 | 8,605,556 | 21,139 | 284,236 | 8,910,931 | 246,061 | 25,520 | 8,639,350 |
| Discounts and loans | 199,705,382 | 151,368,292 | 449,746,933 | 60,225,930 | 5,332,015 | 866,378,552 | 7,598,011 | 4,810,973 | 878,787,536 | 1,113,948 | 11,397,590 | 866,275,998 |
| Other financial asset | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nonperforming receivables transferred other than loan | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 100,429 | 100,429 | 86,773 | - | 13,656 |

| June 30, 2017 | Neither Overdue Nor Impaired | | | | | | Overdue But Not Yet Impaired (B) | Impaired Amount (C) | Total (A)+(B)+(C) | Loss Recognized (D) | | Net Total (A)+(B)+(C)-(D) |
|---|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| | Excellent | Good | Acceptable | Weak | No Ratings | Subtotal (A) | | | | With Objective Evidence of Impairment | With No Objective Evidence of Impairment | |
| Receivables | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts receivable - forfaiting | \$ 2,954,331 | \$ 918,099 | \$ 2,023,493 | \$ 66,506 | \$ 2,000,168 | \$ 7,962,597 | \$ - | \$ 35,264 | \$ 7,997,861 | \$ 35,264 | \$ 130,081 | \$ 7,832,516 |
| Credit card receivables | 7,382,988 | 2,080,875 | 5,109,417 | 159,941 | 297,861 | 15,031,082 | 103,425 | 1,034,814 | 16,169,321 | 111,089 | 109,839 | 15,948,393 |
| Accounts receivable - factoring | 960,593 | 2,169,060 | 3,614,422 | 238,069 | 668,333 | 7,650,477 | 547,966 | - | 8,198,443 | - | 92,913 | 8,105,530 |
| Others | 3,278,199 | 614,730 | 1,310,792 | 754,220 | 2,343,890 | 8,301,831 | 33,937 | 263,590 | 8,599,358 | 224,811 | 21,169 | 8,353,378 |
| Discounts and loans | 237,865,413 | 149,314,660 | 459,264,120 | 59,168,111 | 5,130,046 | 910,742,350 | 9,610,848 | 5,403,418 | 925,756,616 | 1,301,121 | 11,933,249 | 912,522,246 |
| Other financial asset | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nonperforming receivables transferred other than loan | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 106,125 | 106,125 | 92,470 | - | 13,655 |

- b) Credit analysis by customer type for discounts and loans neither overdue nor impaired are as follows:

| December 31, 2017 | Neither Overdue Nor Impaired | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|
| | Excellent | Good | Acceptable | Weak | No Ratings | Total |
| Consumer banking | | | | | | |
| Mortgage | \$ 93,319,973 | \$ 54,461,888 | \$ 86,449,015 | \$ 9,628,020 | \$ - | \$ 243,858,896 |
| Cash card | - | - | 8 | - | 7 | 15 |
| Micro credit | 7,178,090 | 4,564,974 | 5,321,189 | 113,037 | 38,993 | 17,216,283 |
| Others | 83,580,687 | 36,884,057 | 41,942,977 | 5,043,662 | 4,931,680 | 172,383,063 |
| Corporate banking | | | | | | |
| Secured | 212,064 | 4,068,427 | 135,127,624 | 19,408,457 | 228,470 | 159,045,042 |
| Unsecured | 15,414,568 | 51,388,946 | 180,906,120 | 26,032,754 | 132,865 | 273,875,253 |
| Total | \$ 199,705,382 | \$ 151,368,292 | \$ 449,746,933 | \$ 60,225,930 | \$ 5,332,015 | \$ 866,378,552 |

| June 30, 2017 | Neither Overdue Nor Impaired | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|
| | Excellent | Good | Acceptable | Weak | No Ratings | Total |
| Consumer banking | | | | | | |
| Mortgage | \$ 104,136,754 | \$ 55,710,428 | \$ 85,899,383 | \$ 9,314,831 | \$ - | \$ 255,061,396 |
| Cash card | - | - | - | 8 | 12 | 20 |
| Micro credit | 6,401,899 | 4,085,278 | 5,030,995 | 139,315 | 45,082 | 15,702,569 |
| Others | 85,912,359 | 34,551,754 | 41,256,186 | 5,144,462 | 4,888,779 | 171,753,540 |
| Corporate banking | | | | | | |
| Secured | 210,064 | 2,840,471 | 152,439,683 | 23,325,083 | - | 178,815,301 |
| Unsecured | 41,204,337 | 52,126,729 | 174,637,873 | 21,244,412 | 196,173 | 289,409,524 |
| Total | \$ 237,865,413 | \$ 149,314,660 | \$ 459,264,120 | \$ 59,168,111 | \$ 5,130,046 | \$ 910,742,350 |

c) Credit analysis for marketable securities

| December 31, 2017 | Neither Overdue Nor Impaired | | | | | | Overdue But Not Yet Impaired (B) | Impaired Amount (C) | Total (A)+(B)+(C) | Loss Recognized (D) | Net Total (A)+(B)+(C)-(D) |
|--|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|------|--------------|----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| | Excellent | Good | Acceptable | Weak | No Ratings | Subtotal (A) | | | | | |
| Available-for-sale financial assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment in bonds | \$ 174,439,867 | \$ 42,866,779 | \$ 8,012,301 | \$ - | \$ 1,700,777 | \$ 227,019,724 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 227,019,724 | \$ - | \$ 227,019,724 |
| Investment in stocks and beneficial certificates | - | - | - | - | 71,230 | 71,230 | - | 30,120 | 101,350 | 25,766 | 75,584 |
| Held-to-maturity financial assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment in bonds | 56,607,945 | - | - | - | - | 56,607,945 | - | - | 56,607,945 | - | 56,607,945 |
| Other financial assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment in stocks | - | - | - | - | 289,297 | 289,297 | - | 87,499 | 376,796 | 28,226 | 348,570 |
| Investment in bonds | 1,064,900 | - | - | - | - | 1,064,900 | - | - | 1,064,900 | - | 1,064,900 |
| Others (Note) | 2,975,954 | 228,470 | - | - | - | 3,204,424 | - | 4,211,044 | 7,415,468 | 2,038,756 | 5,376,712 |

| June 30, 2017 | Neither Overdue Nor Impaired | | | | | | Overdue But Not Yet Impaired (B) | Impaired Amount (C) | Total (A)+(B)+(C) | Loss Recognized (D) | Net Total (A)+(B)+(C)-(D) |
|--|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|------|--------------|----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| | Excellent | Good | Acceptable | Weak | No Ratings | Subtotal (A) | | | | | |
| Available-for-sale financial assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment in bonds | \$ 179,273,443 | \$ 55,027,906 | \$ 3,950,710 | \$ - | \$ 1,311,402 | \$ 239,563,461 | \$ - | \$ 89,842 | \$ 239,653,303 | \$ 89,842 | \$ 239,563,461 |
| Investment in stocks and beneficial certificates | - | - | - | - | 81,240 | 81,240 | - | 30,234 | 111,474 | 26,300 | 85,174 |
| Held-to-maturity financial assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment in bonds | 68,871,527 | - | - | - | - | 68,871,527 | - | - | 68,871,527 | - | 68,871,527 |
| Other financial assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment in stocks | 605,465 | - | 81,499 | - | 296,864 | 983,828 | - | - | 983,828 | - | 983,828 |
| Investment in bonds | 5,606,796 | - | - | - | - | 5,606,796 | - | - | 5,606,796 | - | 5,606,796 |
| Others (Note) | 1,821,262 | 277,374 | 456,609 | - | 155,603 | 2,710,848 | - | 4,294,278 | 7,005,126 | 2,010,524 | 4,994,602 |

Note: Other financial assets include unquoted beneficial certificates, time deposits not belong to cash and cash equivalent and purchase of PEM instruments.

15) Aging analysis for overdue but unimpaired financial assets - 2017

Delayed performance of certain procedures by borrowers and other administrative reasons could result in financial assets becoming overdue without being impaired. According to the Group's internal risk management policies, financial assets overdue within 90 days are not considered impaired (accounts receivable - factoring without advancement will also not be considered impaired) unless other evidences show otherwise.

Aging analysis for overdue but unimpaired financial assets is as follows:

| Items | December 31, 2017 | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|
| | Overdue by Less Than One Month | Overdue by One to Three Months | Overdue by More Than Three Months | Total |
| Accounts receivables | | | | |
| Credit card receivable | \$ 71,003 | \$ 37,137 | \$ - | \$ 108,140 |
| Accounts receivable - factoring | 604,449 | 38,333 | 226,065 | 868,847 |
| Others | 18,705 | 2,434 | - | 21,139 |
| Discounts and loans | | | | |
| Mortgage | 3,969,042 | 171,479 | - | 4,140,521 |
| Micro credit | 347,530 | 30,285 | - | 377,815 |
| Corporate banking | 19,153 | 14,697 | - | 33,850 |
| Others | 2,881,196 | 164,629 | - | 3,045,825 |

| Items | June 30, 2017 | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|
| | Overdue by Less Than One Month | Overdue by One to Three Months | Overdue by More Than Three Months | Total |
| Accounts receivables | | | | |
| Credit card receivable | \$ 67,873 | \$ 35,552 | \$ - | \$ 103,425 |
| Accounts receivable - factoring | 280,278 | 36,928 | 230,760 | 547,966 |
| Others | 22,719 | 11,200 | 18 | 33,937 |
| Discounts and loans | | | | |
| Mortgage | 4,148,065 | 257,889 | 1,145 | 4,407,099 |
| Micro credit | 350,471 | 34,290 | - | 384,761 |
| Corporate banking | 1,019,734 | 741,217 | 17,142 | 1,778,093 |
| Others | 2,964,071 | 76,824 | - | 3,040,895 |

16) Analysis of financial assets impairment - 2017

Analysis of the impairment of bond investments is summarized in Note 49 c,14),c).

Analysis of the impairment of discounts, loans and receivables is summarized as follows:

| Items | | Discounts and Loans | | Allowance for Credit Losses | |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| | | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 |
| With objective evidence of impairment | Individually assessed | \$ 945,944 | \$ 1,115,929 | \$ 160,364 | \$ 154,453 |
| | Collectively assessed | 3,865,029 | 4,287,489 | 953,584 | 1,146,668 |
| With no objective evidence of impairment | Collectively assessed | 873,976,563 | 920,353,198 | 11,397,590 | 11,933,249 |

| Items | | Receivables | | Allowance for Credit Losses | |
|--|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| | | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 |
| With objective evidence of impairment (Note 2) | Individually assessed | \$ 314,044 | \$ 293,223 | \$ 280,638 | \$ 258,900 |
| | Collectively assessed | 1,082,861 | 1,146,570 | 195,185 | 204,734 |
| With no objective evidence of impairment | Collectively assessed | 43,062,083 | 39,631,315 | 414,671 | 354,002 |

Note 1: The loans and receivables exclude the amount of the allowance for credit losses and adjustments for discount (premium).

Note 2: Nonperforming receivables transferred other than loan is included.

17) Management policies of collaterals assumed

Collaterals assumed are classified as other assets. According to regulations, the Bank should dispose of collaterals within four years and FENB, within five years. There are no assumed collaterals of the Group as of June 30, 2018, December 31, 2017 and June 30, 2017, respectively.

18) Disclosures prepared in conformity with the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Public Banks

a) Overdue loans and receivables

| Date | | | June 30, 2018 | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Items | | | Nonperforming Loan (NPL) (Note 1) | Total Loans | NPL Ratio (Note 2) | Loan Loss Reserves (LLR) | Coverage Ratio (Note 3) |
| Corporate loan | Secured | | \$ 943,033 | \$ 153,948,198 | 0.61% | \$ 2,171,425 | 230.26% |
| | Unsecured | | 369,710 | 280,454,395 | 0.13% | 4,032,319 | 1,090.67% |
| Consumer loan | Mortgage (Note 4) | | 516,676 | 244,101,211 | 0.21% | 3,737,140 | 723.30% |
| | Cash card | | 19 | 7,524 | 0.25% | 13,883 | 73,068.42% |
| | Micro credit (Note 5) | | 59,899 | 19,273,693 | 0.31% | 204,060 | 340.67% |
| | Others (Note 6) | Secured | 436,112 | 172,534,597 | 0.25% | 2,060,103 | 472.38% |
| | | Unsecured | 8,796 | 2,604,833 | 0.34% | 36,483 | 414.77% |
| Total | | | 2,334,245 | 872,924,451 | 0.27% | 12,255,413 | 525.03% |
| | | | Overdue Receivables | Accounts Receivables | Delinquency Ratio | Allowance for Credit Losses | Coverage Ratio |
| Credit card | | | 48,477 | 16,678,521 | 0.29% | 220,521 | 454.90% |
| Accounts receivable - factoring with no recourse (Notes 7 and 8) | | | - | 10,885,542 | | 206,989 | - |

| Date | | | June 30, 2017 | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Items | | | Nonperforming Loan (NPL) (Note 1) | Total Loans | NPL Ratio (Note 2) | Loan Loss Reserves (LLR) | Coverage Ratio (Note 3) |
| Corporate loan | Secured | | \$ 1,168,699 | \$ 156,482,250 | 0.75% | \$ 2,163,331 | 185.11% |
| | Unsecured | | 864,675 | 280,690,844 | 0.31% | 3,897,413 | 450.74% |
| Consumer loan | Mortgage (Note 4) | | 434,839 | 258,783,164 | 0.17% | 3,927,722 | 903.26% |
| | Cash card | | 11 | 9,616 | 0.11% | 13,997 | 127,245.45% |
| | Micro credit (Note 5) | | 55,035 | 16,509,329 | 0.33% | 201,709 | 366.51% |
| | Others (Note 6) | Secured | 522,404 | 172,722,304 | 0.30% | 2,005,597 | 383.92% |
| | | Unsecured | 7,462 | 2,612,471 | 0.29% | 29,738 | 398.50% |
| Total | | | 3,053,125 | 887,809,978 | 0.34% | 12,239,507 | 400.88% |
| | | | Overdue Receivables | Accounts Receivables | Delinquency Ratio | Allowance for Credit Losses | Coverage Ratio |
| Credit card | | | 53,249 | 16,169,321 | 0.33% | 220,928 | 414.90% |
| Accounts receivable - factoring with no recourse (Notes 7 and 8) | | | 4,746 | 8,288,819 | 0.06% | 183,289 | 3,861.97% |

Note 1: For loan business: Overdue loans represent the amounts of overdue loans reported in accordance with “Regulations Governing the Procedures for Banking Institutions to Evaluate Assets and Deal with Nonperforming/Non-accrual Loans”.

For credit card business: Overdue receivables are regulated by the Banking Bureau letter dated July 6, 2005 (Ref. No. 0944000378).

Note 2: For loan business: $NPL \text{ ratio} = NPL \div \text{Total loans}$.

For credit card business: $\text{Delinquency ratio} = \text{Overdue receivables} \div \text{Accounts receivables}$.

Note 3: For loan business: Coverage ratio = $LLR \div NPL$.

For credit card business: Coverage ratio = Allowance for credit losses \div Overdue receivables.

Note 4: Household mortgage loan is a financing to be used by a borrower to buy, build, or fix a dwelling, and the dwelling owned by the borrower, spouse, or children is used to fully secure the loan.

Note 5: Micro credit loan is regulated by the Banking Bureau letter dated December 19, 2005 (Ref. No. 09440010950) and is not credit and debit cards' micro credit loan.

Note 6: Others in consumer loans refers to secured or unsecured loans excluding mortgage, cash card, micro credit, and credit cards.

Note 7: For accounts receivable - factoring with no recourse, as required by the Banking Bureau letter dated July 19, 2005 (Ref. No. 0945000494), which is equal to dated August 24, 2009 (Ref. 09850003180), and allowance for bad debts is recognized once no compensation is made from factoring or insurance within three months.

Note 8: Part of nonperforming receivables transferred from other than loans was included.

b) Excluded NPLs and excluded overdue receivables

| Date | June 30, 2018 | | June 30, 2017 | |
|---|---------------|------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| Items | Excluded NPL | Excluded Overdue Receivables | Excluded NPL | Excluded Overdue Receivables |
| As a result of debt negotiation and loan agreement (Note 1) | \$ 1,926 | \$ 78,858 | \$ 2,612 | \$ 105,115 |
| As a result of consumer debt clearance (Note 2) | 7,724 | 691,080 | 8,756 | 729,421 |
| Total | \$ 9,650 | \$ 769,938 | \$ 11,368 | \$ 834,536 |

Note 1: The disclosure of excluded NPLs and excluded overdue receivables resulting from debt negotiations and loan agreement is based on the Banking Bureau letter dated April 25, 2006 (Ref. No. 09510001270).

Note 2: The disclosure of excluded NPLs, pre-mediation and excluded overdue receivables resulting from consumer debt clearance is based on the Banking Bureau's letter dated September 15, 2008 (Ref. No. 09700318940) and September 20, 2016 (Ref. No. 10500134790).

c) Concentration of credit extensions

| Year | June 30, 2018 | | |
|------------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| Rank (Note 1) | Industry Category (Note 2) | Total Credit Consists of Loans (Note 3) | Percentage of Net Worth (%) |
| 1 | A Group (manufacture of computers) | \$ 8,645,636 | 6.94 |
| 2 | B Group (manufacture of liquid crystal panel and components) | 5,230,020 | 4.20 |
| 3 | C Group (rolling and extruding of iron and steel) | 5,171,178 | 4.15 |
| 4 | D Company (manufacture of metal die) | 5,000,000 | 4.01 |
| 5 | E Group (manufacture of computers) | 4,684,762 | 3.76 |
| 6 | F Group (manufacture of other computer peripheral equipment) | 4,519,672 | 3.63 |
| 7 | G Group (wired telecommunications activities) | 3,582,495 | 2.87 |
| 8 | H Group (securities) | 3,475,000 | 2.79 |
| 9 | I Group (government) | 3,050,575 | 2.45 |
| 10 | J Group (manufacture of other computer peripheral equipment) | 2,894,115 | 2.32 |

| Year | June 30, 2017 | | |
|------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| Rank (Note 1) | Industry Category (Note 2) | Total Credit Consists of Loans (Note 3) | Percentage of Net Worth (%) |
| 1 | A Group (manufacture of computers) | \$ 7,298,136 | 6.00 |
| 2 | B Group (rolling and extruding of iron and steel) | 6,686,357 | 5.50 |
| 3 | C Group (manufacture of liquid crystal panel and components) | 6,140,998 | 5.05 |
| 4 | D Group (ocean transportation) | 5,947,290 | 4.89 |
| 5 | E Group (manufacture of computers) | 4,451,382 | 3.66 |
| 6 | F Group (mechanics, telecommunications and electricity facilities installation) | 3,844,288 | 3.16 |
| 7 | G Group (wired telecommunications activities) | 3,793,230 | 3.12 |
| 8 | H Group (manufacture of electronic components) | 3,758,214 | 3.09 |
| 9 | I Group (real estate development activities) | 2,879,728 | 2.37 |
| 10 | J Group (financial leasing) | 2,374,370 | 1.95 |

Note 1: Ranking of top 10 groups (excluding government or state - owned utilities) whose total credit consists of loans.

Note 2: Groups were those as defined in Articles 6 of the Supplementary Provision to the Taiwan Stock Exchange Corporation's Rules for Review of Securities Listings Law.

Note 3: Total credit is the sum of all loans (including import and export bills negotiated, discounts, overdrafts, short-term loans, short-term secured loans, marginal receivables, medium-term loans, medium-term secured loans, long-term loans, long-term secured loans, and nonperforming loans), exchange bills negotiated, accounts receivable factored without recourse, acceptances receivable, and guarantee deposit issued.

d. Liquidity risk management

1) Definition of liquidity risk

Liquidity is the Bank's ability to provide sufficient funding for asset growth and matured liabilities. Liquidity risk means the risk banks cannot obtain sufficient fund with reasonable cost and correct timing, and then suffer losses on earnings or capital.

The measures of enhancing cash liquidity are holding sufficient cash and highly liquid able securities, adjusting maturities differences, savings absorption or arranging borrowings, etc.

a) Strategies

The Bank established a sound liquidity risk managing system based on business' scale and characteristic, assets and liabilities' structure, funding strategies and diversity of funding sources to ensure it would have sufficient funding for obligations in normal or worst scenario.

b) Risk measurement

The Bank uses quantitative analysis to manage liquidity risk. Cash flow deficit and liquidity management goals are used as measure instruments to report monthly the analysis results to the assets and liabilities managing committee.

Stress testing is done to ensure the Bank would have sufficient funding for asset growth and matured liabilities despite any internal operating problems or adverse changes in the financial environment.

c) Risk monitoring

The Bank established a liquidity deficit limit and an early warning system to detect liquidity risk and take appropriate action at the right time.

The Bank has formed a crisis management team to handle any liquidity crisis. The general manager is the team convener, and the managers of the financial obligation department and the risk management department are the team members. The general manager can also assign the managers of related departments to join the team, depending on the situation. Members' rights and responsibilities are listed in "Bank SinoPac's Liquidity Risk Emergency Response Rule".

2) Maturity analysis of financial liabilities held to manage liquidity risk

a) Maturity analysis of non-derivative financial liabilities

Cash outflow analyses of non-derivative financial liabilities of the Bank, FENB and Bank SinoPac (China) are summarized in the following tables. The amounts are provided on a contract cash flow basis so some of the amounts will not match the amounts in the consolidated balance sheets.

The Bank

| June 30, 2018 | 0-30 Days | 31-90 Days | 91-180 Days | 181 Days to 1 Year | Over 1 Year | Total |
|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------|
| Deposits from the Central Bank and other banks | \$ 40,319,817 | \$ 5,165,370 | \$ 4,373,257 | \$ 2,765,615 | \$ - | \$ 52,624,059 |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | - | - | - | - | 1,710,707 | 1,710,707 |
| Securities sold under agreements to repurchase | 23,541,133 | 5,060,924 | - | - | - | 28,602,057 |
| Payables | 13,329,652 | 985,002 | 536,621 | 1,529,847 | 2,253,775 | 18,634,897 |
| Deposits and remittances | 654,624,166 | 147,612,657 | 117,107,792 | 192,101,391 | 24,525,119 | 1,135,971,125 |
| Bank debentures | 23,426 | 3,941,859 | 3,398,377 | 3,895,279 | 31,056,244 | 42,315,185 |

| December 31, 2017 | 0-30 Days | 31-90 Days | 91-180 Days | 181 Days to 1 Year | Over 1 Year | Total |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| Deposits from the Central Bank and other banks | \$ 16,792,899 | \$ 9,174,314 | \$ 100,953 | \$ 813,732 | \$ - | \$ 26,881,898 |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | - | - | - | - | 1,674,347 | 1,674,347 |
| Securities sold under agreements to repurchase | 23,294,093 | 2,921,169 | - | - | - | 26,215,262 |
| Payables | 8,829,165 | 803,198 | 391,347 | 57,224 | 1,988,525 | 12,069,459 |
| Deposits and remittances | 667,243,524 | 160,094,740 | 111,385,249 | 178,801,416 | 25,537,582 | 1,143,062,511 |
| Bank debentures | 83,760 | 1,123,653 | 154,864 | 7,463,822 | 33,637,858 | 42,463,957 |

| June 30, 2017 | 0-30 Days | 31-90 Days | 91-180 Days | 181 Days to 1 Year | Over 1 Year | Total |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| Deposits from the Central Bank and other banks | \$ 15,557,410 | \$ 17,417,871 | \$ 761,746 | \$ 883,855 | \$ - | \$ 34,620,882 |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | - | - | - | - | 1,707,056 | 1,707,056 |
| Securities sold under agreements to repurchase | 11,507,858 | 16,297,804 | - | - | - | 27,805,662 |
| Payables | 6,610,301 | 729,184 | 407,708 | 1,451,802 | 2,016,994 | 11,215,989 |
| Deposits and remittances | 669,387,760 | 168,752,911 | 128,981,122 | 199,959,989 | 26,458,485 | 1,193,540,267 |
| Bank debentures | 100,314 | 107,695 | 167,804 | 7,576,411 | 41,013,157 | 48,965,381 |

FENB

(In Thousands of U.S. Dollars)

| June 30, 2017 | 0-30 Days | 31-90 Days | 91-180 Days | 181 Days to 1 Year | Over 1 Year | Total |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Deposits from the Central Bank and other banks | \$ 1,857 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 1,857 |
| Payables | 14,118 | - | - | - | - | 14,118 |
| Deposits and remittances | 549,787 | 52,864 | 41,452 | 93,622 | 38,739 | 776,464 |
| Federal Home Loan Banks Fund | 24 | 48 | 73 | 20,145 | 10,007 | 30,297 |

Bank SinoPac (China)

(In Thousands of CNY)

| June 30, 2018 | 0-30 Days | 31-90 Days | 91-180 Days | 181 Days to 1 Year | Over 1 Year | Total |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Deposits from the Central Bank and other banks | \$ 577,222 | \$ 271,785 | \$ 305,696 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 1,154,703 |
| Payables | 25,921 | 1,974 | 170 | 14,644 | 447 | 43,156 |
| Deposits and remittances | 683,802 | 1,275,410 | 416,468 | 290,962 | 375,350 | 3,041,992 |

(In Thousands of U.S. Dollars)

| December 31, 2017 | 0-30 Days | 31-90 Days | 91-180 Days | 181 Days to 1 Year | Over 1 Year | Total |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Deposits from the Central Bank and other banks | \$ 140,098 | \$ 25,694 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 165,792 |
| Payables | 3,722 | 7,163 | 33 | 16 | - | 10,934 |
| Deposits and remittances | 265,548 | 102,982 | 112,242 | 69,078 | 58,810 | 608,660 |

(In Thousands of U.S. Dollars)

| June 30, 2017 | 0-30 Days | 31-90 Days | 91-180 Days | 181 Days to 1 Year | Over 1 Year | Total |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Deposits from the Central Bank and other banks | \$ 68,773 | \$ 5,023 | \$ 17,428 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 91,224 |
| Payables | 5,627 | 111 | 11 | 840 | - | 6,589 |
| Deposits and remittances | 87,022 | 52,019 | 177,892 | 34,757 | 12,355 | 364,045 |

b) Maturity analysis of derivative financial liabilities

A hedging derivative financial instrument is managed within the contract period and it is disclosed as undiscounted cash flow based on its maturity. The Bank, FENB and Bank SinoPac (China) use derivative financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss mainly to accommodate customers' needs and manage their own exposure positions, and disclosed at fair value based on shortest period.

The Bank

| June 30, 2018 | 0-30 Days | 31-90 Days | 91-180 Days | 181 Days to 1 Year | Over 1 Year | Total |
|--|---------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------|
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | \$ 20,919,925 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 20,919,925 |

| December 31, 2017 | 0-30 Days | 31-90 Days | 91-180 Days | 181 Days to 1 Year | Over 1 Year | Total |
|--|---------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------|
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | \$ 18,931,129 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 18,931,129 |

| June 30, 2017 | 0-30 Days | 31-90 Days | 91-180 Days | 181 Days to 1 Year | Over 1 Year | Total |
|--|---------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------|
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | \$ 12,684,069 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 12,684,069 |

FENB

(In Thousands of U.S. Dollars)

| June 30, 2017 | 0-30 Days | 31-90 Days | 91-180 Days | 181 Days to 1 Year | Over 1 Year | Total |
|--|-----------|------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|----------|
| Derivatives financial liabilities - hedging Derivative interest rate instrument | \$ 1,082 | \$ 114 | \$ 171 | \$ 328 | \$ 1,091 | \$ 2,786 |

Bank SinoPac (China)

June 30, 2018: None.

(In Thousands of U.S. Dollars)

| December 31, 2017 | 0-30 Days | 31-90 Days | 91-180 Days | 181 Days to 1 Year | Over 1 Year | Total |
|--|-----------|------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|--------|
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | \$ 844 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 844 |

3) Maturity analysis of off-balance sheet items

Maturity analysis of off-balance sheet items are summarized in the following tables. Financial guarantee contracts of the Bank and Bank SinoPac (China) that assume full amount are available or require to execute at the earliest time. The amounts are provided on a contract cash flow basis so some of the amounts will not match the amounts in the consolidated balance sheets.

The Bank

| June 30, 2018 | 0-30 Days | 31-90 Days | 91-180 Days | 181 Days to 1 Year | Over 1 Year | Total |
|--------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Undrawn loan commitments | \$ 621,680 | \$ 391,374 | \$ 1,344,663 | \$ 2,411,890 | \$ 13,685,658 | \$ 18,455,265 |
| Guarantees | 3,516,893 | 1,616,074 | 3,189,368 | 2,172,716 | 6,739,634 | 17,234,685 |
| Standby letter of credit | 1,076,777 | 1,474,794 | 443,128 | 94,324 | - | 3,089,023 |

| December 31, 2017 | 0-30 Days | 31-90 Days | 91-180 Days | 181 Days to 1 Year | Over 1 Year | Total |
|--------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Undrawn loan commitments | \$ 644,958 | \$ 386,988 | \$ 2,488,112 | \$ 1,756,082 | \$ 13,713,299 | \$ 18,989,439 |
| Guarantees | 6,498,702 | 1,610,165 | 1,095,701 | 2,109,992 | 6,732,540 | 18,047,100 |
| Standby letter of credit | 1,281,294 | 2,404,635 | 774,809 | 27,917 | - | 4,488,655 |

| June 30, 2017 | 0-30 Days | 31-90 Days | 91-180 Days | 181 Days to 1 Year | Over 1 Year | Total |
|--------------------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Undrawn loan commitments | \$ 61,411 | \$ 1,608,394 | \$ 936,702 | \$ 2,272,357 | \$ 11,548,886 | \$ 16,427,750 |
| Guarantees | 4,116,730 | 2,784,422 | 1,355,021 | 1,833,974 | 5,516,661 | 15,606,808 |
| Standby letter of credit | 1,213,605 | 1,724,379 | 363,218 | - | - | 3,301,202 |

Bank SinoPac (China)

(In Thousands of CNY)

| June 30, 2018 | 0-30 Days | 31-90 Days | 91-180 Days | 181 Days to 1 Year | Over 1 Year | Total |
|--------------------------|-----------|------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|------------|
| Guarantee | \$ 599 | \$ 105,299 | \$ 228,349 | \$ 614,287 | \$ 4,000 | \$ 952,534 |
| Standby letter of credit | 7,276 | 4,033 | - | - | - | 11,309 |

(In Thousands of U.S. Dollars)

| December 31, 2017 | 0-30 Days | 31-90 Days | 91-180 Days | 181 Days to 1 Year | Over 1 Year | Total |
|--------------------------|-----------|------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------|
| Guarantee | \$ 1,325 | \$ 5,352 | \$ 21,050 | \$ 47,892 | \$ - | \$ 75,619 |
| Standby letter of credit | 284 | 448 | - | - | - | 732 |

(In Thousands of U.S. Dollars)

| June 30, 2017 | 0-30 Days | 31-90 Days | 91-180 Days | 181 Days to 1 Year | Over 1 Year | Total |
|--------------------------|-----------|------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------|
| Guarantee | \$ 2,500 | \$ 3,275 | \$ 10,329 | \$ 23,978 | \$ 7,419 | \$ 47,501 |
| Standby letter of credit | - | 45 | 18 | - | - | 63 |

4) Maturity analysis of operating lease commitments

Operating lease commitment is the minimum lease payment when the Group is lessee or lessor with non-cancelling condition.

Maturity analysis of operating lease commitments is summarized as follows:

| June 30, 2018 | Less than 1 Year | 1-5 Years | Over 5 Years | Total |
|--|------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| Operating lease commitments | | | | |
| Operating lease expense (lessee) | \$ 469,173 | \$ 913,660 | \$ 68,706 | \$ 1,451,539 |
| Operating lease income (lessor) | 79,340 | 127,107 | 4,760 | 211,207 |
| Financial lease expense total amount (lessee) | 97 | 211 | - | 308 |
| Financial lease expense present value (lessee) | 83 | 198 | - | 281 |

| December 31, 2017 | Less than 1 Year | 1-5 Years | Over 5 Years | Total |
|--|------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| Operating lease commitments | | | | |
| Operating lease expense (lessee) | \$ 505,658 | \$ 983,202 | \$ 51,285 | \$ 1,540,145 |
| Operating lease income (lessor) | 82,254 | 145,270 | 6,440 | 233,964 |
| Financial lease expense total amount (lessee) | 97 | 259 | - | 356 |
| Financial lease expense present value (lessee) | 80 | 240 | - | 320 |

| June 30, 2017 | Less than 1 Year | 1-5 Years | Over 5 Years | Total |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Operating lease commitments | | | | |
| Operating lease expense (lessee) | \$ 599,616 | \$ 972,628 | \$ 87,915 | \$ 1,660,159 |
| Operating lease income (lessor) | 73,345 | 133,511 | - | 206,856 |
| Financial lease expense total amount (lessee) | 97 | 308 | - | 405 |
| Financial lease expense present value (lessee) | 78 | 281 | - | 359 |

5) Disclosures prepared in conformity with the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Public Banks

a) Maturity analysis of assets and liabilities of the Bank (New Taiwan dollars)

| | June 30, 2018 | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| | Total | 0-10 Days | 11-30 Days | 31-90 Days | 91-180 Days | 181 Days to 1 Year | Over 1 Year |
| Main capital inflow on maturity | \$ 1,236,633,382 | \$ 140,016,163 | \$ 214,141,641 | \$ 186,656,042 | \$ 95,452,412 | \$ 74,904,311 | \$ 525,462,813 |
| Main capital outflow on maturity | 1,605,482,906 | 94,997,892 | 126,351,611 | 246,075,097 | 212,352,407 | 302,416,268 | 623,289,631 |
| Gap | (368,849,524) | 45,018,271 | 87,790,030 | (59,419,055) | (116,899,995) | (227,511,957) | (97,826,818) |

| | June 30, 2017 | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| | Total | 0-10 Days | 11-30 Days | 31-90 Days | 91-180 Days | 181 Days to 1 Year | Over 1 Year |
| Main capital inflow on maturity | \$ 1,328,320,930 | \$ 131,184,798 | \$ 216,868,038 | \$ 204,693,045 | \$ 122,064,334 | \$ 106,097,115 | \$ 547,413,600 |
| Main capital outflow on maturity | 1,659,627,367 | 95,520,594 | 115,438,087 | 280,806,031 | 235,177,435 | 364,090,256 | 568,594,964 |
| Gap | (331,306,437) | 35,664,204 | 101,429,951 | (76,112,986) | (113,113,101) | (257,993,141) | (21,181,364) |

Note: The amounts shown in this table are the Bank's position denominated in NTD.

b) Maturity analysis of assets and liabilities of the Bank (U.S. dollars)

(In Thousands of U.S. Dollars)

| | June 30, 2018 | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| | Total | 0-30 Days | 31-90 Days | 91-180 Days | 181 Days to 1 Year | Over 1 Year |
| Main capital inflow on maturity | \$ 34,177,042 | \$ 12,014,247 | \$ 9,760,495 | \$ 4,585,294 | \$ 4,433,678 | \$ 3,383,328 |
| Main capital outflow on maturity | 34,755,220 | 11,132,398 | 9,830,268 | 5,398,547 | 5,617,803 | 2,776,204 |
| Gap | (578,178) | 881,849 | (69,773) | (813,253) | (1,184,125) | 607,124 |

(In Thousands of U.S. Dollars)

| | June 30, 2017 | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| | Total | 0-30 Days | 31-90 Days | 91-180 Days | 181 Days to 1 Year | Over 1 Year |
| Main capital inflow on maturity | \$ 31,219,202 | \$ 10,674,932 | \$ 7,216,507 | \$ 4,305,827 | \$ 5,454,238 | \$ 3,567,698 |
| Main capital outflow on maturity | 31,735,231 | 8,617,481 | 9,231,199 | 5,461,353 | 5,755,851 | 2,669,347 |
| Gap | (516,029) | 2,057,451 | (2,014,692) | (1,155,526) | (301,613) | 898,351 |

Note: The amounts shown in this table are the Bank's position denominated in USD.

e. Market risk

1) Definition of market risk

Market risk arises from market changes (such as those referring to interest rates, exchange rates, equity securities and commodity prices) which may cause the fluctuation of a financial instrument's fair value or future cash flow. The Bank's net revenue and investment portfolio value may fluctuate when risk factors above change.

The main market risks the Bank should overcome pertain to interest rate, exchange rate and equity securities. Interest rate risks primarily refer to bonds and interest rate related derivative instruments such as fixed rate and floating rate interest rate swaps and bond options; the exchange rate risk refers to foreign currency investments the Bank holds such as exchange rate related derivative instruments and foreign currency bonds; equity securities risk includes listed stocks and equity related derivative financial instruments.

2) Management strategies and procedures

To follow the "Market Risk Management Rule" and other regulations, the Bank established standards for risk identification, measurement, supervision and reporting to set up appropriate risk management framework for every kind of market risk.

In accordance with the risk management limit approved by the board of directors, the Bank supervises every loss limit and position at risk such as interest rate, exchange rate, equity security, spot trading and forward contract, option, future, swap, and related sensitivity information derived from spot trading to confirm that market risk exposure is accepted to the Bank.

The Bank separates its transactions into hedge and non-hedge on the basis of trading purposes. For hedge transactions, the Bank should measure hedge relations, risk management goals and hedge strategies. The Bank should also perform hedge testing for hedging effectiveness.

3) Organization and framework

The board of directors is the top supervision and decision making level of the Bank; it determines every risk management procedure and limit on the basis of its operating strategy and the business environment.

The Bank also set up a risk management department headed by a general manager to establish risk managing principles, regulate risk managing policies, and plan and set up a risk management system.

Following the internal control and segregation of duties principles, the Bank had certain related functions with market risk exposures transformed into three independent departments: Trading, risk control and settlement departments, usually called front office, middle office and back office. Nevertheless, the risk management department remains in charge of market risk control, i.e., it is responsible for identifying measuring, controlling and reporting market risk.

4) Market risk control procedure

a) Identification and measurement

Risk measurement includes exposures changes in the market of interest rates, exchange rates, and equity securities, which affect spot trading and forward exchange, option, futures, and swap transactions or related combined transactions derived from spot trading. The Bank set up appropriate market risk limits based on commodity category, characteristic and complexity. The limits are the nominal exposure limit, the risk factor sensitivity limit of options as measured by Delta/Vega/DV01 and the loss control limit. These limits are calculated by the risk control department through measurements (such as those of the Black & Scholes Model) provided by financial data and company information providers (e.g. Murex and Bloomberg) based on market prices.

b) Supervision and reporting

The Bank's market risk management department prepares risk management reports such as those on daily market valuations, value at risk and risk limits. If the risk is over the limit, the department should report this situation to the transaction department and appropriate managers in the risk management department. The department should also collect and organize bank market risk exposure information, risk value, risk limit rules, and information on situations in which limits are exceeded, analyze security investments, and submit regularly to the board of directors reports on the collected information and security investment analysis.

5) Trading book risk management policies

a) Definitions

The trading book is an accounting book of the financial instruments and physical commodities held for trading or hedged by the Bank. Held-for-trading position refers to revenues earned from practical or impractical trading differences. Positions that should not be recorded in the trading book are recorded in the banking book.

b) Strategies

The Bank earns revenues from trading spreads or fixed arbitrage debt and equity instruments are held for short periods of time, purchased with the intention of profiting from short-term price changes through properly control short-term fluctuation of market risk factors (interest rate, exchange rate and stock price). It executes hedge transactions as needed.

c) Policies and procedures

The Bank carries out "Market Risk Management Policy" to control market risk.

Under the above policy, traders may autonomously operate and manage positions within the range of authorized limits and the approved trading strategy. The market risk management department supervises trading positions (including limit, liquidity, the ability to establish hedge positions and investment portfolio risk) based on market information and evaluates market information quality, acquirability, liquidity and scale which are calculated into the pricing model.

d) Assessment policies

The Bank assesses financial instruments once a day on the basis of information obtained from independent sources if market prices are acquirable. If the Bank assesses financial instruments using a pricing model, it should be careful in making mathematical calculations and should review the pricing model's assumptions and parameters regularly.

e) Measurements

- i. The risk valuation and calculation methods are described in Note 46 e, 10).
- ii. The calculation of the nominal exposure amount and the risk factor sensitivity value Delta/Vega/DV01 is done through the trading systems.
- iii. The Bank makes stress tests using a light scenario (change in interest rate ± 100 bp, change in securities $\pm 15\%$ and change in exchange rate $\pm 3\%$) and serious scenario (change in interest rate ± 200 bp, change in securities $\pm 30\%$ and change in exchange rate $\pm 6\%$) and reports the stress test results to the board of directors.

6) Trading book interest rate risk management

a) Definitions

Interest rate risk refers to a decrease in earnings and value of financial instruments due to adverse interest rate fluctuations. Major instruments with interest rate risk include securities and derivative instruments.

b) Procedures

The Bank has a trading limit and a stop-loss limit (which should be applied to trading instrument by the dealing room and dealers) based on management strategy and market conditions; limits have been approved by the board of directors.

c) Measurements

- i. The risk valuation assumptions and calculation methods are described in Note 46 e, 10).
- ii. DV01 is used daily to measure the impact of interest rate changes on investment portfolios.

7) Trading book exchange rate risk management

a) Definitions

Exchange rate risk refers to the incurrence of loss from the exchange of currencies in different timing. The Bank's major financial instruments exposed to exchange rate risk spot contract, forward contracts, and FX option.

b) Policies and procedures

To control the exchange rate risk, the Bank sets trading limit and stop-loss limit and requires the dealing room, dealers, etc., to observe these limits.

c) Measurements

- i. The risk valuation assumptions and calculation methods are described in Note 46 e, 10).

- ii. Exposure positions are measured daily for the impact of exchange rate changes on investment portfolio value.

8) Trading book equity risk management

a) Definitions

Market risk of equity securities includes individual risk which arises from volatility of market price on individual equity securities and general market risk which arises from volatility of overall market price.

b) Procedures

To control equity risk, the Bank sets investment position limits and stop-loss limits. The limits are approved by the board of directors. Within the limit of authority, The Bank sets investment position limits and stop-loss limits for each dealer.

c) Measurements

- i. The risk valuation assumptions and calculation methods are described in Note 46 e, 10).
- ii. Exposure positions are measured daily to measure the impact of equity risk on investment portfolio value due from equity risk.

9) Banking book interest rate risk management

Banking book interest rate risk refers to the decrease in the value of the banking book portfolio due to unfavorable interest rate changes. The banking book interest rate risk is not related to the interest rate position shown in the trading book.

Through managing the banking book interest rate risk, the Bank can measure and manage the risk to earnings and financial position caused by interest rate fluctuations.

a) Strategies

To reduce the negative effect of interest rate changes on net interest revenue and economic value, the Bank adjusts positions within certain limits for better performance. It reviews the interest rate sensitivity regularly to create maximum profit and manage interest rate risk.

b) Risk measurement

Risk measurement refers to the interest rate risk of assets, liabilities, and off-balance-sheet positions. The Bank periodically reports interest rate sensitivity positions and measures the impact of interest rate fluctuations on interest rate-sensitive assets and net interest revenue.

c) Risk monitoring

The asset and liability management committee examines and monitors exposure to interest rate risk on the basis of the measurement provided by the risk management sector.

If the risk exposure condition exceeds the limit or target value, the risk management sector should investigate how this condition arose and notify the executive division accordingly. The executive division coordinates with relevant divisions to find solutions to problems. The asset and liability management committee will evaluate solutions for effectiveness. If evaluation results are positive, the relevant division will apply the solutions.

10) Market risk measurement technique

Value at Risk (VaR)

The Bank uses the Risk Manager system and stress testing to measure its investment portfolio risk and uses several hypotheses about market conditions to measure market risk and expected maximum loss of holding positions. The Bank's board of directors has set a VaR limit. The VaR is controlled daily by the market risk management sector and is a widely used risk measure of the risk of loss on a specific portfolio of financial assets. VaR is the statistical estimate of the potential loss of holding positions due to unfavorable market conditions. For the Bank, VaR refers to a fall in value of its holding position in a day, with a 99% confidence level. The Bank uses VaR and the Monte Carlo simulation method to derive quantitative measures for the market risks of the holding positions under normal conditions. The calculated result is used to test and monitor the validity of parameters and hypotheses periodically. However, the use of the VaR cannot prevent loss caused by huge unfavorable changes in market conditions.

The Bank considers the expected maximum loss, target profit, and operating strategy in setting the VaR, which is proposed by the market risk management sector and approved by the board of directors.

The Bank's trading book VaR overview.

| | For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2018 | | |
|--------------------|---|----------------|----------------|
| | Average | Maximum | Minimum |
| Exchange rate risk | 8,848 | 17,371 | 4,322 |
| Interest rate risk | 99,110 | 136,537 | 59,272 |
| Equity risk | 20,796 | 49,244 | 4,780 |
| Total VaR | 103,115 | 142,152 | 61,145 |

Note 1: Estimated VaR: Time frame = 1 day, confidence level = 99%, decay factor = 0.94.

Note 2: Historical data period: 2018.01.02 - 2018.06.29

| | For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2017 | | |
|--------------------|---|----------------|----------------|
| | Average | Maximum | Minimum |
| Exchange rate risk | 8,994 | 17,085 | 5,032 |
| Interest rate risk | 148,615 | 188,006 | 118,223 |
| Equity risk | - | - | - |
| Total VaR | 151,120 | 193,484 | 119,699 |

Note 1: Estimated VaR: Time frame = 1 day, confidence level = 99%, decay factor = 0.94.

Note 2: Historical data period: 2017.01.03 - 2017.06.30

Bank SinoPac (China)'s trading book VaR overview.

(In Thousands of U.S. Dollars)

| | For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2017 | | |
|--------------------|---|----------------|----------------|
| | Average | Maximum | Minimum |
| Exchange rate risk | 43 | 130 | 6 |
| Interest rate risk | 13 | 32 | 4 |
| Equity risk | - | - | - |
| Total VaR | 39 | 99 | 13 |

Note 1: Estimated VaR: Time frame = 1 day, confidence level = 99%, decay factor = 0.94.

Note 2: Historical data period: 2018.01.02 - 2018.06.30

11) Exchange rate risks

Exchange rate risks of holding net positions in foreign currencies are shown as below:

| June 30, 2018 | | | |
|------------------------------|--|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Foreign Currency (In Thousands) | Exchange Rate | Converted to NTD |
| <u>Financial assets</u> | | | |
| Monetary items | | | |
| USD | \$ 9,682,166 | 30.50575 | \$ 295,361,727 |
| CNY | 17,501,427 | 4.60001 | 80,506,740 |
| Nonmonetary items | | | |
| USD | 430,726 | 30.50575 | 13,139,629 |
| <u>Financial liabilities</u> | | | |
| Monetary items | | | |
| USD | 11,269,708 | 30.50575 | 343,790,880 |
| CNY | 18,125,054 | 4.60001 | 83,375,430 |
| December 31, 2017 | | | |
| | Foreign Currency (In Thousands) | Exchange Rate | Converted to NTD |
| <u>Financial assets</u> | | | |
| Monetary items | | | |
| USD | \$ 8,726,018 | 29.85736 | \$ 260,535,858 |
| CNY | 17,451,437 | 4.57839 | 79,899,483 |
| Nonmonetary items | | | |
| USD | 456,660 | 29.85736 | 13,634,672 |
| <u>Financial liabilities</u> | | | |
| Monetary items | | | |
| USD | 10,035,691 | 29.85736 | 299,639,239 |
| CNY | 15,411,263 | 4.57839 | 70,558,772 |

| June 30, 2017 | | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| | Foreign Currency (In Thousands) | Exchange Rate | Converted to NTD |
| <u>Financial assets</u> | | | |
| Monetary items | | | |
| USD | \$ 9,574,453 | 30.44064 | \$ 291,452,469 |
| CNY | 17,798,975 | 4.49209 | 79,954,599 |
| Nonmonetary items | | | |
| USD | 706,629 | 30.44064 | 21,510,236 |
| <u>Financial liabilities</u> | | | |
| Monetary items | | | |
| USD | 10,494,479 | 30.44064 | 319,458,657 |
| CNY | 17,732,224 | 4.49209 | 79,654,746 |

12) Compliance with the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Public Banks

a) Interest rate sensitivity information (New Taiwan dollars)

June 30, 2018

| Items | 1 to 90 Days | 91 to 180 Days | 181 Days to 1 Year | Over 1 Year | Total |
|--|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------------|
| Interest rate-sensitive assets | \$ 875,317,300 | \$ 20,488,335 | \$ 54,438,122 | \$ 74,086,215 | \$ 1,024,329,972 |
| Interest rate-sensitive liabilities | 322,232,028 | 437,865,257 | 73,789,382 | 37,324,065 | 871,210,732 |
| Interest rate-sensitive gap | 553,085,272 | (417,376,922) | (19,351,260) | 36,762,150 | 153,119,240 |
| Net worth | | | | | 124,588,544 |
| Ratio of interest rate-sensitive assets to liabilities (%) | | | | | 117.58% |
| Ratio of interest rate-sensitive gap to net worth (%) | | | | | 122.90% |

June 30, 2017

| Items | 1 to 90 Days | 91 to 180 Days | 181 Days to 1 Year | Over 1 Year | Total |
|--|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------------|
| Interest rate-sensitive assets | \$ 881,467,809 | \$ 18,313,443 | \$ 53,757,873 | \$ 90,491,907 | \$ 1,044,031,032 |
| Interest rate-sensitive liabilities | 317,523,640 | 446,206,186 | 100,252,971 | 50,936,157 | 914,918,954 |
| Interest rate-sensitive gap | 563,944,169 | (427,892,743) | (46,495,098) | 39,555,750 | 129,112,078 |
| Net worth | | | | | 120,944,757 |
| Ratio of interest rate-sensitive assets to liabilities (%) | | | | | 114.11% |
| Ratio of interest rate-sensitive gap to net worth (%) | | | | | 106.75% |

Note 1: The above amounts include only New Taiwan dollars held by the Bank, and exclude contingent assets and contingent liabilities.

Note 2: Interest rate-sensitive assets and liabilities mean the revenues or costs of interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities are affected by interest rate changes.

Note 3: Interest rate-sensitivity gap = Interest rate-sensitive assets - Interest rate-sensitive liabilities.

Note 4: Ratio of interest rate-sensitive assets to liabilities = Interest rate-sensitive assets ÷ Interest rate-sensitive liabilities (in New Taiwan dollars).

b) Interest rate sensitivity information (U.S. dollars)

June 30, 2018

(In Thousands of U.S. Dollars)

| Items | 1 to 90 Days | 91 to 180 Days | 181 Days to 1 Year | Over 1 Year | Total |
|--|--------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Interest rate-sensitive assets | \$ 5,997,964 | \$ 325,848 | \$ 232,734 | \$ 1,078,011 | \$ 7,634,557 |
| Interest rate-sensitive liabilities | 3,700,503 | 4,403,318 | 995,889 | 152,267 | 9,251,977 |
| Interest rate-sensitive gap | 2,297,461 | (4,077,470) | (763,155) | 925,744 | (1,617,420) |
| Net worth | | | | | 3,629 |
| Ratio of interest rate-sensitive assets to liabilities (%) | | | | | 82.52% |
| Ratio of interest rate-sensitive gap to net worth (%) | | | | | (44,569.30%) |

June 30, 2017

(In Thousands of U.S. Dollars)

| Items | 1 to 90 Days | 91 to 180 Days | 181 Days to 1 Year | Over 1 Year | Total |
|--|--------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Interest rate-sensitive assets | \$ 6,380,625 | \$ 392,812 | \$ 328,024 | \$ 1,228,854 | \$ 8,330,315 |
| Interest rate-sensitive liabilities | 3,886,808 | 4,556,900 | 714,442 | 11,620 | 9,169,770 |
| Interest rate-sensitive gap | 2,493,817 | (4,164,088) | (386,418) | 1,217,234 | (839,455) |
| Net worth | | | | | 19,093 |
| Ratio of interest rate-sensitive assets to liabilities (%) | | | | | 90.85% |
| Ratio of interest rate-sensitive gap to net worth (%) | | | | | (4,396.66%) |

Note 1: The above amounts include only USD held by the Bank and exclude contingent assets and contingent liabilities.

Note 2: Interest rate-sensitive assets and liabilities mean the revenues or costs of interest-earnings assets and interest-bearing liabilities are affected by interest-rate changes.

Note 3: Interest rate-sensitive gap = Interest rate-sensitive assets - Interest rate-sensitive liabilities.

Note 4: Ratio of interest rate-sensitive assets to liabilities = Interest rate-sensitive assets ÷ Interest rate-sensitive liabilities (in USD).

13) Transfers of financial assets

The transferred financial assets of the Group that do not qualify for derecognition in the daily operation are mainly securities sold under agreements to repurchase.

The transaction transfers the contractual rights to receive the cash flows of the financial assets but the Group retains the liabilities to repurchase the transferred financial assets at fixed price in the future period.

The Group cannot use, sell, or pledge these transferred financial assets within the validity period of the transaction. However, the Group still bear the interest rate risk and credit risk thus, the Group do not derecognize it.

The analysis of financial assets and related liabilities that did not completely meet the derecognizing condition is shown in the following table:

| Category of Financial Asset | June 30, 2018 | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|--|---------------------------|
| | Transferred Financial Assets - Book Value | Related Financial Liabilities - Book Value | Transferred Financial Assets - Fair Value | Related Financial Liabilities - Fair Value | Net Position - Fair Value |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss Transactions under agreements to repurchase | \$ 13,151,566 | \$ 12,404,326 | \$ 13,151,566 | \$ 12,404,326 | \$ 747,240 |
| Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income Transactions under agreements to repurchase | 4,332,737 | 4,124,021 | 4,332,737 | 4,124,021 | 208,716 |
| Debt instruments investment at amortized cost Transactions under agreements to repurchase | 12,328,801 | 11,800,000 | 12,387,530 | 11,800,000 | 587,530 |

| Category of Financial Asset | December 31, 2017 | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|--|---------------------------|
| | Transferred Financial Assets - Book Value | Related Financial Liabilities - Book Value | Transferred Financial Assets - Fair Value | Related Financial Liabilities - Fair Value | Net Position - Fair Value |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss Transactions under agreements to repurchase | \$ 14,978,941 | \$ 14,312,534 | \$ 14,978,941 | \$ 14,312,534 | \$ 666,407 |
| Available for sale financial assets Transactions under agreements to repurchase | 1,706,355 | 1,687,084 | 1,706,355 | 1,687,084 | 19,271 |
| Held-to-maturity financial assets Transactions under agreements to repurchase | 10,521,430 | 10,070,000 | 10,585,914 | 10,070,000 | 515,914 |

| Category of Financial Asset | June 30, 2017 | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|--|---------------------------|
| | Transferred Financial Assets - Book Value | Related Financial Liabilities - Book Value | Transferred Financial Assets - Fair Value | Related Financial Liabilities - Fair Value | Net Position - Fair Value |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss Transactions under agreements to repurchase | \$ 17,570,249 | \$ 16,970,155 | \$ 17,570,249 | \$ 16,970,155 | \$ 600,094 |
| Available for sale financial assets Transactions under agreements to repurchase | 4,658,897 | 4,328,717 | 4,658,897 | 4,328,717 | 330,180 |
| Held-to-maturity financial assets Transactions under agreements to repurchase | 6,516,860 | 6,180,000 | 6,549,916 | 6,180,000 | 369,916 |

14) Offsetting of financial assets and financial liabilities

The Group did not hold financial instruments covered by Section 42 of the IAS 32 “Financial Instruments: Presentation” endorsed by the Financial Supervisory Commission; thus, it made an offset of financial assets and liabilities and reported the net amount in the balance sheet.

The Group engages in transactions on the following financial assets and liabilities that are not subject to balance sheet offsetting based on IAS 32 but are under master netting arrangements or similar agreements. These agreements allow both the Group and its counterparties to opt for the net settlement of financial assets and financial liabilities. If one party defaults, the other one may choose net settlement.

The netting information of financial assets and financial liabilities is set out below:

June 30, 2018

| Financial Assets | Recognized Financial Assets - Gross Amount | Netted Financial Liabilities Recognized on the Balance Sheet - Gross Amount | Recognized Financial Assets - Net Amount | Related Amount Not Netted on the Balance Sheet | | Net Amount |
|---|---|---|---|---|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | Financial Instruments (Note) | Cash Received as Collaterals | |
| Derivative instruments | \$ 19,404,162 | \$ - | \$ 19,404,162 | \$ 11,559,061 | \$ 1,347,457 | \$ 6,497,644 |
| Securities purchased under agreements to resell | 22,312,476 | - | 22,312,476 | 22,311,859 | - | 617 |
| | <u>\$ 41,716,638</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 41,716,638</u> | <u>\$ 33,870,920</u> | <u>\$ 1,347,457</u> | <u>\$ 6,498,261</u> |

| Financial Liabilities | Recognized Financial Liabilities - Gross Amount | Netted Financial Assets Recognized on the Balance Sheet - Gross Amount | Recognized Financial Liabilities - Net Amount | Related Amount Not Netted on the Balance Sheet | | Net Amount |
|--|---|--|--|---|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | Financial Instruments | Cash Collaterals Pledged | |
| Derivative instruments | \$ 20,059,532 | \$ - | \$ 20,059,532 | \$ 12,109,476 | \$ 1,965,743 | \$ 5,984,313 |
| Securities sold under agreements to repurchase | 28,570,603 | - | 28,570,603 | 28,570,518 | - | 85 |
| | <u>\$ 48,630,135</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 48,630,135</u> | <u>\$ 40,679,994</u> | <u>\$ 1,965,743</u> | <u>\$ 5,984,398</u> |

Note: Including netting settlement agreements and non-cash financial collaterals.

December 31, 2017

| Financial Assets | Recognized Financial Assets - Gross Amount | Netted Financial Liabilities Recognized on the Balance Sheet - Gross Amount | Recognized Financial Assets - Net Amount | Related Amount Not Netted on the Balance Sheet | | Net Amount |
|---|---|---|---|---|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | Financial Instruments (Note) | Cash Received as Collaterals | |
| Derivative instruments | \$ 18,324,743 | \$ - | \$ 18,324,743 | \$ 14,102,793 | \$ 2,129,973 | \$ 2,091,977 |
| Securities purchased under agreements to resell | 23,553,031 | - | 23,553,031 | 23,550,042 | - | 2,989 |
| | <u>\$ 41,877,774</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 41,877,774</u> | <u>\$ 37,652,835</u> | <u>\$ 2,129,973</u> | <u>\$ 2,094,966</u> |

| Financial Liabilities | Recognized Financial Liabilities - Gross Amount | Netted Financial Assets Recognized on the Balance Sheet - Gross Amount | Recognized Financial Liabilities - Net Amount | Related Amount Not Netted on the Balance Sheet | | Net Amount |
|--|---|--|---|--|--------------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | Financial Instruments | Cash Collaterals Pledged | |
| Derivative instruments | \$ 18,825,375 | \$ - | \$ 18,825,375 | \$ 14,102,793 | \$ 1,284,424 | \$ 3,438,158 |
| Securities sold under agreements to repurchase | <u>26,178,808</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>26,178,808</u> | <u>26,178,808</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |
| | <u>\$ 45,004,183</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 45,004,183</u> | <u>\$ 40,281,601</u> | <u>\$ 1,284,424</u> | <u>\$ 3,438,158</u> |

Note: Including netting settlement agreements and non-cash financial collaterals.

June 30, 2017

| Financial Assets | Recognized Financial Assets - Gross Amount | Netted Financial Liabilities Recognized on the Balance Sheet - Gross Amount | Recognized Financial Assets - Net Amount | Related Amount Not Netted on the Balance Sheet | | Net Amount |
|---|--|---|--|--|------------------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | Financial Instruments (Note) | Cash Received as Collaterals | |
| Derivative instruments | \$ 11,560,122 | \$ - | \$ 11,560,122 | \$ 8,241,337 | \$ 361,753 | \$ 2,957,032 |
| Securities purchased under agreements to resell | <u>7,022,718</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>7,022,718</u> | <u>7,022,325</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>393</u> |
| | <u>\$ 18,582,840</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 18,582,840</u> | <u>\$ 15,263,662</u> | <u>\$ 361,753</u> | <u>\$ 2,957,425</u> |

| Financial Liabilities | Recognized Financial Liabilities - Gross Amount | Netted Financial Assets Recognized on the Balance Sheet - Gross Amount | Recognized Financial Liabilities - Net Amount | Related Amount Not Netted on the Balance Sheet | | Net Amount |
|--|---|--|---|--|--------------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | Financial Instruments | Cash Collaterals Pledged | |
| Derivative instruments | \$ 12,598,165 | \$ - | \$ 12,598,165 | \$ 8,656,050 | \$ 842,893 | \$ 3,099,222 |
| Securities sold under agreements to repurchase | <u>27,795,979</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>27,795,979</u> | <u>27,745,146</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>50,833</u> |
| | <u>\$ 40,394,144</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 40,394,144</u> | <u>\$ 36,401,196</u> | <u>\$ 842,893</u> | <u>\$ 3,150,055</u> |

Note: Including netting settlement agreements and non-cash financial collaterals.

50. CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

a. Overview

The Group's capital management goals are as follows:

As a basic target, the Group's eligible capital should be sufficient to meet their operation need, and higher than minimum requirements of the capital adequacy ratio. Eligible capital and legal capital are calculated under the regulations announced by the authority.

The Group should have adequacy capital to bear the risks, measure capital demand according to risk combination and risk characteristics, fulfill the optimization of resource and capital allocation by risk management.

b. Capital management procedure

The Group's capital adequacy ratio should meet the regulations announced by the authority. Also, the Group should maintain capital adequacy ratio by considering the Group's business scale, major operating strategy, risk condition, eligible capital structure, and future capital increase plan, etc. The Group reported to the authority regularly. Overseas subsidiaries' capital management is in accordance with local regulations.

The Group's capital maintenance is in accordance with "Regulations Governing the Capital Adequacy and Capital Category of Banks", etc., and is managed by the Group's risk management and financing divisions.

c. Statement of capital adequacy

| Analysis Items | | | Year | June 30, 2018 | |
|---|----------------------------|--|----------------|----------------|--|
| | | | Standalone | Consolidation | |
| Eligible capital | Common shares equity | | \$ 114,883,072 | \$ 117,493,437 | |
| | Other Tier 1 capital | | 4,805,082 | 7,498,977 | |
| | Tier 2 capital | | 14,344,414 | 19,732,203 | |
| | Eligible capital | | 134,032,568 | 144,724,617 | |
| Risk-weighted assets | Credit risk | Standardized approach | 878,113,466 | 908,194,197 | |
| | | Internal rating - based approach | - | - | |
| | | Securitization | - | - | |
| | Operational risk | Basic indicator approach | 41,900,015 | 44,284,912 | |
| | | Standardized approach/ alternative standardized approach | - | - | |
| | | Advanced measurement approach | - | - | |
| | Market risk | Standardized approach | 48,638,692 | 49,072,217 | |
| | | Internal model approach | - | - | |
| | Total risk-weighted assets | | 968,652,173 | 1,001,551,326 | |
| Capital adequacy ratio | | | 13.84% | 14.45% | |
| Common shares equity risk - based capital ratio | | | 11.86% | 11.73% | |
| Tier 1 risk - based capital ratio | | | 12.36% | 12.48% | |
| Leverage ratio | | | 7.81% | 8.11% | |

| Analysis Items | | | Year | December 31, 2017 | | June 30, 2017 | |
|---|----------------------------|--|----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| | | | | Standalone | Consolidation | Standalone | Consolidation |
| Eligible capital | Common shares equity | | \$ 115,611,758 | \$ 118,474,990 | \$ 109,809,364 | \$ 114,275,761 | |
| | Other Tier 1 capital | | 4,531,840 | 7,498,977 | 2,202,202 | 7,347,611 | |
| | Tier 2 capital | | 13,542,779 | 19,477,053 | 11,734,420 | 22,903,110 | |
| | Eligible capital | | 133,686,377 | 145,451,020 | 123,745,986 | 144,526,482 | |
| Risk-weighted assets | Credit risk | Standardized approach | 839,030,764 | 866,497,325 | 866,022,660 | 919,124,539 | |
| | | Internal rating - based approach | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Securitization | - | - | - | 324,387 | |
| | Operational risk | Basic indicator approach | 41,900,015 | 44,284,912 | 45,660,153 | 48,756,350 | |
| | | Standardized approach/ alternative standardized approach | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Advanced measurement approach | - | - | - | - | |
| | Market risk | Standardized approach | 40,677,159 | 41,115,034 | 30,139,663 | 30,341,700 | |
| | | Internal model approach | - | - | - | - | |
| | Total risk-weighted assets | | 921,607,938 | 951,897,271 | 941,822,476 | 998,546,976 | |
| Capital adequacy ratio | | | 14.51% | 15.28% | 13.14% | 14.47% | |
| Common shares equity risk - based capital ratio | | | 12.54% | 12.45% | 11.66% | 11.44% | |
| Tier 1 risk - based capital ratio | | | 13.04% | 13.23% | 11.89% | 12.18% | |
| Leverage ratio | | | 8.01% | 8.25% | 7.26% | 7.62% | |

Note 1: These tables were filled according to “Regulations Governing the Capital Adequacy Ratio of Banks” and related calculation tables.

Note 2: The Bank shall disclose the capital adequacy ratio for the current and previous period in annual financial reports. For semiannual financial report, the Bank shall disclose the capital adequacy ratio for the current period, previous period, and previous year end.

Note 3: The formula is as follows:

- 1) Eligible capital = Common shares equity + Other Tier 1 capital + Tier 2 capital.
- 2) Total risk-weighted assets = Risk-weighted assets for credit risk + (Capital requirements for operational risk + Capital requirement for market risk) x 12.5.
- 3) Ratio of capital adequacy = Eligible capital ÷ Total risk-weighted assets.
- 4) Common shares equity risk-based capital ratio = Common shares equity ÷ Total risk-weighted assets.
- 5) Tier 1 risk-based capital ratio = (Common shares equity + Other Tier 1 capital) ÷ Total risk-weighted assets.
- 6) Leverage ratio = Tier 1 capital ÷ Total exposure risk.

Note 4: In accordance with Financial Supervisory Commission Guideline No. 09900146911, gains from the sale of idle assets are not to be included in the Bank’s capital adequacy ratio calculation.

51. RECLASSIFICATION - 2017

Financial assets have been reclassified on September 25, 2013. The fair value on the reclassification day were as follows:

| | Before Reclassification | After Reclassification |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Available-for-sale securities | \$ 10,164,016 | \$ - |
| Held-to-maturity securities | <u>-</u> | <u>10,164,016</u> |
| | <u>\$ 10,164,016</u> | <u>\$ 10,164,016</u> |

The effective interest rate of reclassified financial assets on the reclassification day was between 0.9795% and 2.0696%, and the estimated recoverable cash flow was \$10,879,405.

The book value and fair value of financial assets reclassified:

| | December 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| <u>Held-to-maturity securities</u> | | |
| Book value | \$ 2,157,635 | \$ 6,757,866 |
| Fair value | 2,250,406 | 6,846,820 |

The gains or losses recorded for the reclassified financial assets (excluding those that had been derecognized) for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 and the pro forma gains or losses assuming no reclassifications had been made were as follows:

| | For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2017 |
|---|--|
| <u>Held-to-maturity securities</u> | |
| Recognition in profit (included in interest revenue) | \$ 39,251 |
| Assumed equity adjustment without such reclassification | 123,064 |

These reclassification of the remaining of financial assets under IAS 39 has been classified as measured at amortized cost under IFRS 9 on January 1, 2018. Please refer to Note 3 (a.) and Note 6.

52. CROSS-SELLING INFORMATION

For the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, the Bank charged SinoPac Securities for \$1,992 and \$973, respectively, as marketing and opening accounts. The rental fee the Bank charged SinoPac Securities for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 were \$1,791 and \$1,611, respectively.

The rental fee the Bank paid to SinoPac Securities were \$308 for the six months ended June 30, 2017. The Bank paid to SinoPac Securities \$2,044 and \$2,613 for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 for bonus as part of the cross-selling agreement.

For other transactions between SPH and its subsidiaries, please refer to Note 45 and Table 4.

53. DISPOSAL OF SUBSIDIARY

The board of directors of the Bank has resolved to sell 100% equity of SinoPac Bancorp to Cathay General Bancorp (CATY) on July 8, 2016. The case was approved by the FSC on July 6, 2017, and the settlement was completed on July 14, 2017 (US time). The total transaction price is US\$351,551 thousand, and the buyer will pay 10% of the total transaction price by issuing 926,192 shares of stock. The Bank has already disposed all the stock and then pay US\$100,000 thousand according to the schedule of the contract (no later than one year after the settlement date). The above US\$100,000 thousand was received on November 2017. Besides according to the stock purchase agreement, the buyer reserves 10% of the transaction price (US\$35,155 thousand) as compensation in the event the Bank breaches the contract. The buyer will repay the amount plus interest within three years after the settlement date, and the Bank will recognize the gains in the future. The Bank recognized the loss on disposal of subsidiary amounting to \$657,901 in July 2017. The above compensation price of 50% (US\$17,575 thousand) had been received in July 2018 and the Bank recognized the gain on disposal of the subsidiary amounting to \$537,205.

a. Consideration of the transaction

| | SinoPac Bancorp | |
|------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| | USD | NTD |
| Cash | \$ 181,241 | \$ 5,513,519 |
| Listed stock in USA | 35,155 | 1,069,452 |
| Receivables (Note 13) | | |
| Deferred consideration | 100,000 | 3,042,094 |
| Holdback | <u>35,155</u> | <u>1,069,452</u> |
| Total consideration received | <u>\$ 351,551</u> | <u>\$ 10,694,517</u> |

b. The analysis of assets and liabilities loss of control

| | SinoPac Bancorp | |
|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| | USD | NTD |
| Assets | | |
| Loans | \$ 682,149 | \$ 20,751,609 |
| Other assets | 494,757 | 15,050,992 |
| Liabilities | | |
| Deposits | (812,061) | (24,703,653) |
| Other liabilities | <u>(45,439)</u> | <u>(1,382,308)</u> |
| Disposal of net assets | <u>\$ 319,406</u> | <u>\$ 9,716,640</u> |

c. Loss on disposal of subsidiary recognized on settlement date

| | SinoPac Bancorp |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| | NTD |
| Consideration received | \$ 10,694,517 |
| Disposal of net assets | (9,716,640) |
| Holdback | (1,069,452) |
| Disposal expense | (133,201) |
| Assets held for sale (Note 1) | 43,174 |
| | (Continued) |

| | SinoPac Bancorp NTD |
|---|------------------------------------|
| Unrealized gain reclassified to profit or loss of available-for-sale financial assets on disposal of foreign operations | \$ 4,352 |
| Cumulative exchange difference reclassified to profit or loss due to loss of control over net asset of subsidiary | <u>(480,651)</u> |
| Loss on disposal of subsidiary recognized on settlement date | <u>\$ (657,901)</u> (Concluded) |

d. Cash generated from disposal of subsidiary

| | SinoPac Bancorp NTD |
|---|------------------------------------|
| Cash and cash equivalents received as consideration | \$ 5,513,519 |
| Less: Disposal of cash and cash equivalents | (544,968) |
| Disposal expense paid in 2017 | <u>(116,244)</u> |
| | <u>\$ 4,852,307</u> |

Note 1: According to the stock purchase agreement, the Bank possessed the right to dispose of the designated real estate of SinoPac Bancorp's subsidiary, Far East National Bank, within one year. Furthermore, the Bank listed out the assets held for sale (under other assets) and finished sale of the asset in 2017. The Bank found no objective evidence that the assets had been impaired.

Note 2: Foreign-currency amounts were converted to New Taiwan dollars at the exchange rate on the settlement date or the expense incurred date.

54. PROFITABILITY

| Items | | June 30, 2018 | June 30, 2017 |
|------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Return on total assets | Before income tax | 0.39% | 0.35% |
| | After income tax | 0.33% | 0.30% |
| Return on net worth | Before income tax | 4.50% | 4.35% |
| | After income tax | 3.82% | 3.71% |
| Profit margin | | 39.01% | 36.15% |

Note 1: Return on total assets = Income before (after) income tax ÷ Average total assets.

Note 2: Return on net worth = Income before (after) income tax ÷ Average net worth.

Note 3: Profit margin = Income after income tax ÷ Total net revenues.

Note 4: Income before (after) income tax represents income for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017.

55. TRUST BUSINESS UNDER THE TRUST LAW

a. Balance sheets, income statement and trust properties of trust accounts

These statements were managed by the Bank's Trust Department. However, these items were not included in the Bank's financial statements.

Balance Sheets of Trust Accounts June 30, 2018 and 2017

| | June 30, 2018 | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| | Other Trust Business | Financial Assets and Real Estate Trust Plan | Total |
| <u>Trust assets</u> | | | |
| Bank deposits | \$ 5,886,060 | \$ - | \$ 5,886,060 |
| Bonds | 7,842,013 | - | 7,842,013 |
| Stocks | 14,444,329 | - | 14,444,329 |
| Funds | 105,919,935 | - | 105,919,935 |
| Securities lent | 2,114,842 | - | 2,114,842 |
| Receivables | 98,511 | - | 98,511 |
| Prepayments | 1,527 | - | 1,527 |
| Real estate | | | |
| Land | 3,430,286 | - | 3,430,286 |
| Buildings | 84,358 | - | 84,358 |
| Construction in progress | 608,331 | - | 608,331 |
| Securities under custody | <u>124,338,149</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>124,338,149</u> |
| Total trust assets | <u>\$ 264,768,341</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 264,768,341</u> |
| <u>Trust liabilities</u> | | | |
| Payables | \$ 1,584 | \$ - | \$ 1,584 |
| Payable on securities under custody | 124,338,149 | - | 124,338,149 |
| Trust capital | 138,774,227 | - | 138,774,227 |
| Reserves and cumulative earnings | | | |
| Net income | 189,776 | - | 189,776 |
| Cumulative earnings | 1,501,796 | - | 1,501,796 |
| Deferred amount | <u>(37,191)</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>(37,191)</u> |
| Total trust liabilities | <u>\$ 264,768,341</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 264,768,341</u> |

| | June 30, 2017 | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| | Other Trust Business | Financial Assets and Real Estate Trust Plan | Total |
| <u>Trust assets</u> | | | |
| Bank deposits | \$ 4,493,982 | \$ - | \$ 4,493,982 |
| Bonds | 6,110,668 | - | 6,110,668 |
| Stocks | 17,530,603 | - | 17,530,603 |
| Funds | 108,522,781 | - | 108,522,781 |
| Securities lent | 597,699 | - | 597,699 |
| Receivables | 73,426 | - | 73,426 |
| Prepayments | 106 | - | 106 |
| Real estate | | | |
| Land | 5,134,846 | - | 5,134,846 |
| Buildings | 75,127 | - | 75,127 |
| Construction in progress | 810,032 | - | 810,032 |
| Securities under custody | <u>105,809,134</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>105,809,134</u> |
| Total trust assets | <u>\$ 249,158,404</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 249,158,404</u> |
| <u>Trust liabilities</u> | | | |
| Payables | \$ 1,490 | \$ - | \$ 1,490 |
| Payable on securities under custody | 105,809,134 | - | 105,809,134 |
| Trust capital | 141,752,298 | - | 141,752,298 |
| Reserves and cumulative earnings | | | |
| Net income | 1,382,380 | - | 1,382,380 |
| Cumulative earnings | 273,724 | - | 273,724 |
| Deferred amount | <u>(60,622)</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>(60,622)</u> |
| Total trust liabilities | <u>\$ 249,158,404</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 249,158,404</u> |

Trust Properties of Trust Accounts
June 30, 2018 and 2017

| | June 30 | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Investment Portfolio | 2018 | 2017 |
| Bank deposits | \$ 5,886,060 | \$ 4,493,982 |
| Bonds | 7,842,013 | 6,110,668 |
| Stocks | 14,444,329 | 17,530,603 |
| Funds | 105,919,935 | 108,522,781 |
| Securities lent | 2,114,842 | 597,699 |
| Real estate | | |
| Land | 3,430,286 | 5,134,846 |
| Buildings | 84,358 | 75,127 |
| Construction in progress | 608,331 | 810,032 |
| Securities under custody | <u>124,338,149</u> | <u>105,809,134</u> |
| | <u>\$ 264,668,303</u> | <u>\$ 249,084,872</u> |

Income Statements of Trust Account

| Six Months Ended June 30, 2018 | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| | Other Trust Business | Financial Assets and Real Estate Trust Plan | Total |
| Trust income | | | |
| Interest income | \$ 8,372 | \$ - | \$ 8,372 |
| Borrowed Securities income | 8,130 | - | 8,130 |
| Cash dividends | 9,170 | - | 9,170 |
| Gains from beneficial certificates | 1,561 | - | 1,561 |
| Realized investment income | 24,307 | - | 24,307 |
| Unrealized investment income | 259,173 | - | 259,173 |
| Other revenues | <u>55</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>55</u> |
| Total trust income | <u>310,768</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>310,768</u> |
| Trust expense | | | |
| Trust administrative expenses | 2,559 | - | 2,559 |
| Charitable trust - donation expense | 2,075 | - | 2,075 |
| Realized investment loss | 855 | - | 855 |
| Unrealized investment loss | 115,307 | - | 115,307 |
| Other expense | <u>196</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>196</u> |
| Total trust expense | <u>120,992</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>120,992</u> |
| Income before income tax | 189,776 | - | 189,776 |
| Income tax expense | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Income after income tax | <u>\$ 189,776</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 189,776</u> |

| Six Months Ended June 30, 2017 | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------|
| | Other Trust Business | Financial Assets and Real Estate Trust Plan | Total |
| Trust income | | | |
| Interest income | \$ 7,640 | \$ - | \$ 7,640 |
| Borrowed Securities income | 14,996 | - | 14,996 |
| Cash dividends | 15,602 | - | 15,602 |
| Gains from beneficial certificates | 1,153 | - | 1,153 |
| Realized investment income | 6,875 | - | 6,875 |
| Unrealized investment income | 1,342,604 | - | 1,342,604 |
| Charitable trust - donation revenue | 100 | - | 100 |
| Other revenues | <u>169</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>169</u> |
| Total trust income | <u>1,389,139</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>1,389,139</u> |
| Trust expense | | | |
| Trust administrative expenses | 3,281 | - | 3,281 |
| Tax expenses | 1 | - | 1 |
| Donation expense - charitable trust | 1,795 | - | 1,795 |
| Realized investment loss | 1,331 | - | 1,331 |
| Other expense | <u>351</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>351</u> |
| Total trust expense | <u>6,759</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>6,759</u> |
| Income before income tax | 1,382,380 | - | 1,382,380 |
| Income tax expense | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Income after income tax | <u>\$ 1,382,380</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 1,382,380</u> |

- b. The operations of the Bank's Trust Department consist of planning, managing and operating of trust business and affiliated business. These operations are governed by the Banking Law and the Trust Law.

56. ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES

- a. Disclosures prepared in conformity with the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Public Banks 18:

| No. | Item | Explanation |
|-----|---|-------------|
| 1 | Acquired and disposed of investment at costs or prices of at least NT\$300 million or 10% of the issued capital | None |
| 2 | Acquisition of individual real estates at costs of at least NT\$300 million or 10% of the issued capital | None |
| 3 | Disposal of individual real estates at prices of at least NT\$300 million or 10% of the issued capital | None |
| 4 | Allowance for service fee to related parties amounting to at least NT\$5 million | None |
| 5 | Receivables from related parties amounting to at least NT\$300 million or 10% of the issued capital | Table 1 |
| 6 | Trading information - sale of nonperforming loans | None |
| 7 | Financial asset securitization | None |
| 8 | Related parties transaction | Table 4 |
| 9 | Other significant transactions which may affect the decisions of financial report users | None |

- b. Information related to subsidiary:

| No. | Item | Explanation |
|-----|---|-------------------|
| 1 | Financing provided | None (Note) |
| 2 | Endorsements/guarantees provided | None (Note) |
| 3 | Marketable securities held | Table 2 (Note) |
| 4 | Acquisition and disposal of marketable securities at costs or prices of at least NT\$300 million or 10% of the issued capital | None |
| 5 | Derivative transactions of the subsidiary | None |
| 6 | Acquisition of individual real estates at costs of at least NT\$300 million or 10% of the issued capital | Table 3 |
| 7 | Disposal of individual real estates at prices of at least NT\$300 million or 10% of the issued capital | None |
| 8 | Allowance for service fee to related parties amounting to at least NT\$5 million | None |
| 9 | Receivables from related parties amounting to at least NT\$300 million or 10% of the issued capital | None |
| 10 | Trading information - sale of nonperforming loans | None |
| 11 | Financial asset securitization | None |
| 12 | Related parties transaction | Table 4 |
| 13 | Other significant transactions which may affect the decisions of financial report users | None |

Note: Subsidiaries which belong to financial, insurance, securities industries and its main business registration include financing provided, endorsements/guarantees provided, acquisition and disposal of marketable securities do not need to disclose above information.

- c. The related information and proportionate share in investees: Table 5.
- d. Information on investment in Mainland China: Table 6.

57. OPERATING SEGMENT INFORMATION

Based on chief decision maker's resource allocation and department performance review, the Bank has divided the business segments based on the services and products provided, excluding subsidiary accounted under the equity method.

The accounting standards and policies apply to all of the business segments in accordance with IFRS 8 "Operating Segments". The Bank's operating segments for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 are without change. The Bank reports the following:

Domestic branches: Provide services and products through 127 branches and Banking Division of the Head Office.

Financial transaction: Provide investment and bonds transaction services through financial operation units.

Overseas branches: Provide services and products for overseas customers through overseas branches.

Other business segments: Include consumer finance, automobile loan and SinoPac Insurance Brokers - the Bank's subsidiary, SinoPac Capital Limited - the Bank's subsidiary and Bank SinoPac (China) Ltd. - the Bank's subsidiary, the US subsidiary (the Bank disposed of the equity in SinoPac Bancorp in July 2017; for relevant information, please refer to Note 53) were not identified to disclose as individual segments.

The Group's reporting segments revenue and operating result are shown in the following table.

Segment revenues and results

| | | For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2018 | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| | | Domestic Branches | Financial Transaction | Overseas Branches | Others | Operating Segments | Non-operating Segments | Total |
| Income (loss) | Net interest | \$ 5,243,978 | \$ (414,059) | \$ 1,030,049 | \$ 789,209 | \$ 6,649,177 | \$ 653,792 | \$ 7,302,969 |
| | Interest revenue | 7,489,312 | 7,005 | 2,075,534 | 1,172,988 | 10,744,839 | 2,213,280 | 12,958,119 |
| | Revenue amount segments | 1,382,492 | (203,826) | (456,339) | (129,362) | 592,965 | (592,965) | - |
| | Interest expense | (3,627,826) | (217,238) | (589,146) | (254,417) | (4,688,627) | (966,523) | (5,655,150) |
| | Commission and fee revenues, net | 2,350,858 | (502) | 118,388 | 348,436 | 2,817,180 | 65,828 | 2,883,008 |
| | Others | 198,983 | 878,382 | 254,736 | 225,157 | 1,557,258 | 505,394 | 2,062,652 |
| | Net revenue | 7,793,819 | 463,821 | 1,403,173 | 1,362,802 | 11,023,615 | 1,225,014 | 12,248,629 |
| | Allowance for (reversal of) doubtful accounts and guarantees | 64,816 | - | (146,882) | 25,309 | (56,757) | (12,285) | (69,042) |
| | Operating expense | (4,824,360) | (147,882) | (587,790) | (971,288) | (6,531,320) | (18,959) | (6,550,279) |
| | Income before income tax | 3,034,275 | 315,939 | 668,501 | 416,823 | 4,435,538 | 1,193,770 | 5,629,308 |
| | Income tax revenue (expense) | (425,228) | (44,276) | (93,685) | (77,569) | (640,758) | (210,402) | (851,160) |
| | Net income | 2,609,047 | 271,663 | 574,816 | 339,254 | 3,794,780 | 983,368 | 4,778,148 |

Segment revenues and results

| | | For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2017 | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| | | Domestic Branches | Financial Transaction | Overseas Branches | Others | Operating Segments | Non-operating Segments | Total |
| Income (loss) | Net interest | \$ 5,149,632 | \$ (299,002) | \$ 865,464 | \$ 1,279,135 | \$ 6,995,229 | \$ 458,886 | \$ 7,454,115 |
| | Interest revenue | 7,340,864 | (9,805) | 1,501,466 | 1,608,127 | 10,440,652 | 2,215,818 | 12,656,470 |
| | Revenue amount segments | 1,486,361 | (75,544) | (214,459) | (133,101) | 1,063,257 | (1,063,257) | - |
| | Interest expense | (3,677,593) | (213,653) | (421,543) | (195,891) | (4,508,680) | (693,675) | (5,202,355) |
| | Commission and fee revenues, net | 2,073,186 | (11,424) | 126,118 | 367,798 | 2,555,678 | 67,161 | 2,622,839 |
| | Others | 266,237 | 1,456,024 | 189,050 | 172,333 | 2,083,644 | 214,951 | 2,298,595 |
| | Net revenue | 7,489,055 | 1,145,598 | 1,180,632 | 1,819,266 | 11,634,551 | 740,998 | 12,375,549 |
| | Allowance for (reversal of) doubtful accounts and guarantees | (181,440) | - | (66,656) | 42,537 | (205,559) | 2,720 | (202,839) |
| | Operating expense | (4,819,577) | (198,306) | (546,451) | (1,264,426) | (6,828,760) | (91,766) | (6,920,526) |
| | Income before income tax | 2,488,038 | 947,292 | 567,525 | 597,377 | 4,600,232 | 651,952 | 5,252,184 |
| | Income tax revenue (expense) | (349,995) | (140,509) | (96,328) | (79,161) | (665,993) | (112,519) | (778,512) |
| | Net income | 2,138,043 | 806,783 | 471,197 | 518,216 | 3,934,239 | 539,433 | 4,473,672 |

Note: The operation income of the subsidiary disposed of as of disposal date had been included in consolidated statements of comprehensive income.

BANK SINOPAC AND SUBSIDIARIES

RECEIVABLES FROM RELATED PARTIES AMOUNTING TO AT LEAST NT\$300 MILLION OR 10% OF THE ISSUED CAPITAL
JUNE 30, 2018
(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

| Company Name | Related Party | Relationship | Ending Balance | Turnover Rate | Overdue | | Amounts Received in Subsequent Period | Allowance for Bad Debts |
|--------------|--|--------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|---------|--------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | | | | Amount | Action Taken | | |
| Bank SinoPac | SinoPac Financial Holdings Company Limited | The parent company of the Bank | \$ 1,262,337 (Note) | - | \$ - | - | \$ - | \$ - |

Note: Most of receivables resulted from the use of the linked-tax system (recognized in current tax assets) and related parties.

TABLE 2

BANK SINOPAC AND SUBSIDIARIES

MARKETABLE SECURITIES HELD
JUNE 30, 2018
(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars or Shares)

| Name of Holding Company | Type and Name of Marketable Securities | Relationship | Financial Statements Account | June 30, 2018 | | | | Note |
|--|--|--------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--------|
| | | | | Shares/Units/ Face Amount | Carrying Amount (Note) | Percentage of Ownership | Fair Value or Net Asset Value (Note) | |
| SinoPac Capital Limited | <u>Stock</u> MeiTa Industrial Co., Ltd. | - | Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income | 212 | \$ 272,659 | 0.49 | \$ 272,659 | |
| SinoPac Property Insurance Agent Co., Ltd. | <u>Bond</u> Government bond 88-3 | - | Financial assets measured at amortized cost | 600 | 602 | - | 616 | Pledge |
| SinoPac Life Insurance Agent Co., Ltd. | <u>Bond</u> Government bond 88-3 | - | Financial assets measured at amortized cost | 600 | 602 | - | 616 | Pledge |

Note: Foreign-currency amounts were translated to New Taiwan dollars at the exchange rate as of the balance sheet date.

TABLE 3

BANK SINOPAC AND SUBSIDIARIES

**ACQUISITION OF INDIVIDUAL REAL ESTATE AT PRICES OF AT LEAST \$300 MILLION OR 10% OF THE ISSUED CAPITAL
FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, Unless Stated Otherwise)**

| Buyer | Property | Event Date | Transaction Amount | Payment | Counterparty | Relationship | Former Transfer Information of Those Related-party Counterparty | | | | Price Reference | Purpose of Acquisition | Other Terms |
|---------------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--------------|---|---------------------------|---------------|--------|---|------------------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | All | Relation with the Company | Transfer Date | Amount | | | |
| Bank SinoPac (China) Ltd. | Nanjing Financial City Office Building | First half of 2018 | CNY65,572 thousand | CNY3,557 thousand have not been paid | Nanjing Financial City Construction & Development Co., Ltd. | - | - | - | - | - | External real estate estimator’s appraisal report | Office use, normal use | None |

Note: Bank SinoPac (China) Ltd. announced purchase of real estate at April 24, 2015. The transaction expense has been confirmed after construction during the first half of 2018 and the property has been transferred from other assets temporary payment to property and equipment. The transaction amount is CNY65,572 thousand.

TABLE 4**BANK SINOPAC AND SUBSIDIARIES**
RELATED PARTIES TRANSACTIONS
FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

| No. (Note 1) | Transaction Company | Counterparty | Nature of Relationship (Note 2) | Description of Transactions | | | |
|-----------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------------|---|
| | | | | Financial Statements Account | Transaction Amount | Transaction Item | Percentage of Consolidated Revenue/Assets (Note 3) |
| 0 | Bank SinoPac | SinoPac Capital Limited | a | Payables | \$ 5,235 | Note 4 | - |
| | | SinoPac Capital Limited | a | Deposits and remittances | 943,124 | Note 4 | 0.06 |
| | | SinoPac Capital Limited | a | Interest expense | 6,159 | Note 4 | 0.05 |
| | | SinoPac Capital (B.V.I.) Ltd. | a | Deposits and remittances | 47,756 | Note 4 | - |
| | | RSP Information Service Company Limited | a | Deposits and remittances | 13,913 | Note 4 | - |
| | | SinoPac Insurance Brokers Ltd. | a | Deposits and remittances | 59,686 | Note 4 | - |
| | | SinoPac Life Insurance Agency Co., Ltd. | a | Receivables, net | 131,599 | Note 4 | 0.01 |
| | | SinoPac Life Insurance Agency Co., Ltd. | a | Deposits and remittances | 731,436 | Note 4 | 0.05 |
| | | SinoPac Life Insurance Agency Co., Ltd. | a | Fee revenues, net (fee revenue) | 299,016 | Note 4 | 2.44 |
| | | SinoPac Life Insurance Agency Co., Ltd. | a | Other noninterest net revenues | 3,713 | Note 4 | 0.03 |
| | | SinoPac Property Insurance Agent Co., Ltd. | a | Deposits and remittances | 10,939 | Note 4 | - |
| | | Bank SinoPac (China) Ltd. | a | Due from the Central Bank and call loans to other banks, net | 4,133,100 | Note 4 | 0.28 |
| | | Bank SinoPac (China) Ltd. | a | Receivables, net | 125,219 | Note 4 | 0.01 |
| | | Bank SinoPac (China) Ltd. | a | Interest revenue | 57,345 | Note 4 | 0.47 |
| | | Bank SinoPac (China) Ltd. | a | Interest expense | 1 | Note 4 | - |
| 1 | SinoPac Capital Limited | Bank SinoPac | b | Cash and cash equivalents, net | 852,978 | Note 4 | 0.06 |
| | | Bank SinoPac | b | Receivables, net | 5,235 | Note 4 | - |
| | | Bank SinoPac | b | Other financial assets, net | 90,146 | Note 4 | 0.01 |
| | | Bank SinoPac | b | Interest revenue | 6,159 | Note 4 | 0.05 |
| 2 | SinoPac Capital (B.V.I.) Ltd. | Bank SinoPac | b | Cash and cash equivalents, net | 990 | Note 4 | - |
| | | Bank SinoPac | b | Other financial assets, net | 46,766 | Note 4 | - |
| 3 | RSP Information Service Company Limited | Bank SinoPac | b | Cash and cash equivalents, net | 13,913 | Note 4 | - |
| 4 | SinoPac Insurance Brokers Ltd. | Bank SinoPac | b | Cash and cash equivalents, net | 32,467 | Note 4 | - |
| | | Bank SinoPac | b | Other financial assets, net | 27,219 | Note 4 | - |
| 5 | SinoPac Life Insurance Agency Co., Ltd. | Bank SinoPac | b | Cash and cash equivalents, net | 731,436 | Note 4 | 0.05 |
| | | Bank SinoPac | b | Payables | 131,599 | Note 4 | 0.01 |
| | | Bank SinoPac | b | Fee revenues, net (fee expenses) | 299,016 | Note 4 | 2.44 |
| | | Bank SinoPac | b | Other operating expenses | 3,713 | Note 4 | 0.03 |
| 6 | SinoPac Property Insurance Agent Co., Ltd. | Bank SinoPac | b | Cash and cash equivalents, net | 10,939 | Note 4 | - |

(Continued)

| No. (Note 1) | Transaction Company | Counterparty | Nature of Relationship (Note 2) | Description of Transactions | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------------|---|
| | | | | Financial Statements Account | Transaction Amount | Transaction Item | Percentage of Consolidated Revenue/Assets (Note 3) |
| 7 | Bank SinoPac (China) Ltd. | Bank SinoPac | b | Deposits from the Central Bank and banks | \$ 4,133,100 | Note 4 | 0.28 |
| | | Bank SinoPac | b | Payables | 125,219 | Note 4 | 0.01 |
| | | Bank SinoPac | b | Interest revenue | 1 | Note 4 | - |
| | | Bank SinoPac | b | Interest expense | 57,345 | Note 4 | 0.47 |

Note 1: Transactions between parent company and subsidiaries should be distinguished as follows:

- a. Parent company: 0.
- b. Subsidiaries are numbered in sequence from 1.

Note 2: Types of transactions with related parties were classified as follows:

- a. Parent company to subsidiaries.
- b. Subsidiaries to parent company.
- c. Subsidiaries to subsidiaries.

Types of transactions with related parties classified as category a, in the trading relationship and material intercompany transactions between parent company and subsidiaries above, are XBRL reporting items which are based on the Taiwan Stock Exchange letter (Ref. No. 1030005380).

Note 3: In the computation of percentage of consolidated revenue/assets, if the amount is the ending balance of assets or liabilities, the accounts percentage will be calculated by dividing the consolidated assets or liabilities; if the amount is the amount of income or expense, the accounts percentage will be cumulated by dividing the consolidated revenues in the same period.

Note 4: For the transactions between the Bank and related parties, the terms are similar to those transacted with unrelated parties.

(Concluded)

TABLE 5**BANK SINOPAC AND SUBSIDIARY**

**INFORMATION ON INVESTED ENTERPRISES
FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars or Shares)**

| Investee Company | Location | Main Businesses and Products | Percentage of Ownership | Carrying Amount | Investment Gains (Losses) | Consolidated Investment | | | | Note |
|--|-----------|--|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | | | | Shares | Imitated Shares | Total | | |
| | | | | | | | | Shares | Percentage of Ownership | |
| <u>Financial related enterprise</u> Bank SinoPac (China) Ltd. | China | Commercial Bank | 100.00 | \$ 9,793,154 | \$ 143,293 | - | - | - | 100.00 | Subsidiary and Note 1 |
| SinoPac Capital Limited | Hong Kong | Credit and investment service | 100.00 | 1,285,828 | 19,702 | 229,998 | - | 229,998 | 100.00 | Subsidiary and Note 1 |
| SinoPac Life Insurance Agent Co., Ltd. | Taiwan | Life insurance agent | 100.00 | 595,577 | 589,212 | 300 | - | 300 | 100.00 | Subsidiary |
| SinoPac Insurance Brokers., Ltd. | Hong Kong | Insurance services | 100.00 | 60,020 | 3,376 | 100 | - | 100 | 100.00 | Subsidiary and Note 1 |
| SinoPac Property Insurance Agent Co., Ltd. | Taiwan | Property insurance agent | 100.00 | 18,071 | 11,804 | 300 | - | 300 | 100.00 | Subsidiary |
| Global Securities Finance Corporation | Taiwan | Securities financing | 2.63 | 50,250 | 213 | 11,494 | - | 11,494 | 2.87 | Note 2 |
| Taipei Forex Inc. | Taiwan | Foreign exchange market maker | 3.43 | 31,593 | 3,060 | 680 | - | 680 | 3.43 | Note 2 |
| Taiwan Futures Exchange Corporation | Taiwan | Futures exchange and settlement | 1.07 | 255,079 | 12,361 | 6,570 | - | 6,570 | 2.08 | Note 2 |
| Fuh Hwa Securities Investment Trust Co., Ltd. | Taiwan | Securities investment trust and consultant | 4.63 | 87,927 | 15,000 | 2,779 | - | 2,779 | 4.63 | Note 2 |
| Financial Information Service Co., Ltd. | Taiwan | Planning and developing the information system of across banking institution and managing the information web system | 2.28 | 363,984 | 31,470 | 11,876 | - | 11,876 | 2.28 | Note 2 |
| Taiwan Asset Management Corporation | Taiwan | Evaluating, auctioning, and managing for financial institutions' loan | 0.28 | 36,338 | 2,427 | 3,750 | - | 3,750 | 0.28 | Note 2 |
| Taiwan Financial Asset Service Co. | Taiwan | Auction | 5.88 | 110,600 | 700 | 10,000 | - | 10,000 | 5.88 | Note 2 |
| Sunny Asset Management Corp. | Taiwan | Purchasing for financial institutions' loan assets | 1.42 | 932 | 111 | 85 | - | 85 | 1.42 | Note 2 |
| Taiwan Depository and Clearing Co. | Taiwan | Computerizing book-entry operation for securities | 0.08 | 20,459 | 975 | 3,325 | - | 3,325 | 0.92 | Note 2 |
| Taiwan Mobile Payment Corporation | Taiwan | Promoting E-commerce and developing E-billing | 1.00 | 4,182 | - | 600 | - | 600 | 1.00 | |
| <u>Nonfinancial related enterprise</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Taiwan Television Enterprise, Ltd. | Taiwan | Wireless television company | 4.84 | 70,687 | - | 13,804 | - | 13,804 | 4.92 | |
| Victor Taichung Machinery Works Co., Ltd. | Taiwan | Manufacturer and seller of tool machine, plastic machine and other precise equipment | 0.10 | 2,301 | 94 | 157 | - | 157 | 0.10 | Note 2 |

Note 1: Foreign-currency amounts were translated at the exchange rate on the balance sheet date, except for foreign-currency-denominated income and expenses, which were translated to New Taiwan dollars at the average exchange rate for the six months ended June 30, 2018.

Note 2: Investment gains are dividend income.

Note 3: Above shares are in thousands of shares.

TABLE 6

BANK SINOPAC AND SUBSIDIARIES

**INFORMATION ON INVESTMENT IN MAINLAND CHINA
FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

| Investee Company | Main Businesses and Products | Total Amount of Paid-in Capital | Method of Investment | Accumulated Outflow of Investment from Taiwan as of January 1, 2018 | Investment Flows | | Accumulated Outflow of Investment from Taiwan as of June 30, 2018 | Earnings (Losses) of Investee (Notes 2 and 3) | Percentage of Ownership | Equity in the Earnings (Losses) (Notes 2 and 3) | Carrying Value (Notes 2 and 3) | Accumulated Inward Remittance of Earnings |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|------------------|--------|---|---|-------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|
| | | | | | Outflow | Inflow | | | | | | |
| Bank SinoPac (China) Ltd. | Commercial Bank | \$ 9,879,925 | Investment in Mainland China directly | \$ 9,879,925 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 9,879,925 | \$ 143,293 | 100 | \$ 143,293 | \$ 9,793,154 | \$ - |

| Accumulated Investment in Mainland China as of June 30, 2018 | Investment Amounts Authorized by Investment Commission, MOEA | Limit on Investment |
|--|--|---------------------|
| \$9,879,925 | \$9,879,925 | \$74,775,136 |

Note 1: The accumulated investment amounts in Mainland China as of June 30, 2018 are US\$323,871 thousand and had been authorized by the Investment Commission, MOEA are US\$323,871 thousand.

Note 2: Earnings of investee, equity in the earnings and carrying value for the six months ended June 30, 2018 have been reviewed by independent certified public accountants.

Note 3: Foreign currencies are translated to New Taiwan dollars with current rate of the date of balance sheet, only the gains or losses investments are translated with current period average rate.